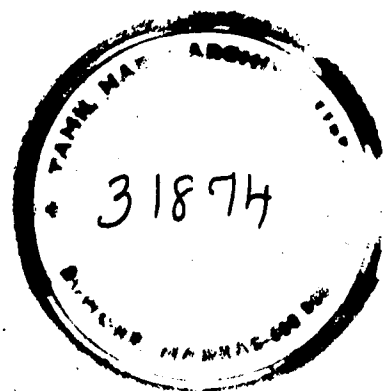


R
V2:71 Y M70
M72-1

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
PREFACE	v
GENERAL TABLE OF CONTENTS	vii
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS	xix
GENERAL INDEX	i
GLOSSARY	199



PREFACE.

EVERY one who has had occasion to consult the Reports of the Archæological Survey of India, published under the superintendence of Major-General Sir A. Cunningham, must have felt the want of a General Index to the long series of twenty-three volumes. The Reports contain a vast mass of valuable information, but it is presented in such an undigested form that much of it is practically inaccessible. Each volume is certainly provided with an Index, but these Indices are, with two exceptions, extremely meagre, and of very little service. With the approval of General Cunningham I undertook the task of compiling an adequate General Index, and have now completed it to the best of my ability.

I cannot hope that my work will be regarded as perfect, but there can be no doubt that it will add greatly to the value of the Reports; and I trust that, in consideration of the assistance it will render to all students of Indian Archæology, its faults may be forgiven.

No Index of reasonable size could give references to every proper name mentioned, or every topic discussed in the Reports, but I have endeavoured, so far as my limited knowledge of Archæology would permit, to include in my Index every name or subject which an archæologist would be likely to look for, and to give each entry in the form or forms most likely to be convenient. Names in dynastic lists about which nothing is known, except their occurrence in such lists, will not usually be found in the Index. They must be looked for by means of the references to the dynasties concerned.

Some of the more complex headings, such as that of Coins, bring together in a compendious form a very large number of facts which were of little interest or value when scattered through twenty-three volumes. The classification of the entries under such headings has cost me much thought and labour, which will, it is hoped, be justified by the result.

The crude and unscientific speculations of General Cunningham's assistants, which waste so much space in several volumes of the Reports, have been passed over very lightly, and the Index gives few indications of their existence.

The spelling of proper names in the Reports is rather arbitrary and lax, and have necessarily been compelled to follow it. Alternative spellings will, how-

ever, be found very often in the Index, and I do not think there will be any difficulty in tracing names.

I have not attempted to distinguish the various letters of closely similar sound by elaborate diacritical marks, as is done in the pages of the Indian Antiquary. So far as the text with which I was dealing would permit, the spelling of proper names is in accordance with the practice followed for some years past in official publications of the Indian Government. A long vowel is marked by an accent, unaccented *a* is pronounced as in the word *America*, and all other vowels as in Italian.

One of the most serious defects in the Reports is the omission in general to state the civil territorial division of the country in which the place under discussion is situated. The bewildered reader is, for instance, told that an obscure mound of ruins named Atranji-Kherá is 4 miles south of Karsána, 8 miles to the north of Eyta (*sic*), 15 miles to the south of Soron, and 43 miles to the north-west of Sankisa. It is not easy from such a description to make out where Atranji-Kherá is, or to discover any mention of it that may exist in other books or official records. The mound is really in the Etá District of the North-Western Provinces, and the moment this information is afforded anything that may exist on record about the place is readily traceable.

I have accordingly remedied this defect by specifying in almost every case the State or Province and the District in which each site mentioned in the Index is included. The obtaining of this information has involved much tedious search in maps and gazetteers, but in a very few instances I have been unable to fix with precision the position of the places described. My European readers will please observe that the word District is used in the technical sense, and means the unit of civil government administered by a District Officer, who is known variously as Magistrate and Collector, or Deputy Commissioner, or Superintendent.

Most of the words belonging to Oriental languages which occur in the Reports are readily intelligible to readers who have resided in India, but, for those who have not enjoyed that advantage, such words may require explanation. I have therefore compiled a Glossary which explains all such words, so far as the meanings are concerned which attach to them in the text.

A General Table of Contents has been prefixed.

V. A. SMITH.

GENERAL TABLE OF CONTENTS.

VOLUME I.

PART I.

	PAGE		PAGE
Preface, containing Lord Canning's minute on the antiquities of Upper India	I—VIII	9. Bihār	36
Introduction, containing an account of the progress of Indian Archaeology up to 1861 A.D.	I—XLIII	10. Ghosráwa	38
Report of operations during 1861-62, in Bihār and S. E. portions of the N.-W. P. by Major-General Cunningham (pp. 1—130)—		11. Titaráwa	39
1. Gayá	1	12. Aphsar	40
2. Buddha-Gayá	4	13. Barábár	46
3. Bakror	12	14. Dharáwat	53
4. Punáwa	13	15. Besárh or Vaisáli	55
5. Kurkihár, or Kukkutapáda-giri	14	16. Kesariya	64
6. Giryek, or Indra-sila-guha	16	17. Lauriyá Ara-Ráj	67
7. Rágir, or Rájagriha	20	18. Lauriyá Navandgarh	68
8. Barágaon or Nálánda	28	19. Padaraona, or Páwa	74
		20. Kasiá, or Kusinagara	76
		21. Khukhundo, or Kishkinda-pura	85
		22. Kahaon, or Kakubharati	91
		23. Hathiyá-dih	95
		24. Bhitari	96
		25. Banáras and Sárnáth	103

PART II.

Report of operations during 1862-63 in Punjab, N.-W. P., and Oudh, by Major-General Cunningham (pages 131—358)—		13. Alláhábád, or Prayága	296
1. Delhi	131	14. Kosam or Kosámbi	301
2. Mathurá	231	15. Sultánpur, or Kusapura	313
3. Khálsi	244	16. Dhópápur	315
4. Madáwar, or Madipur	248	17. Ajudhya, or Sáketa	317
5. Káshipur, or Govisana	251	18. Hátla, or Asokpur	327
6. Rámnagar, or Ahichhatra	255	19. Sáhet-Máhet, or Srávasti	330
7. Soron, or Surakshetra	265	20. Tándá	348
8. Atranjikhera, or Pilosana	268	21. Nimsar	350
9. Sankisa, or Sangkasya	272	22. Barikhar	351
10. Kanoj, or Kanyakubja	279	23. Dewal	352
11. Kákupur, or Ayuto	293	24. Parasú-kot	357
12. Daundiáherá, or Hayamukha	296	25. Bilai-kherá	358
		26. Kábar	46

VOLUME II.

PART I.

Report of operations during 1863-64 by Major-General Cunningham—		Other tribes	13
(A)—Ethnology (pages 1—82).		<i>Aryas.</i>	
Takkas	6	Janjuhas and Awáns	17
Megs, or Mekei	11	Bhatia	19

GENERAL TABLE OF CONTENTS.

viii

GENERAL TABLE OF CONTENTS.

VOLUME II—*contd.*

		PAGE			PAGE
<i>Later Turanians.</i>					
Gákars	.	22	9. Baoti Pind	.	139
Káthi and Bálas	.	33	10. Balar	.	142
Sobú	.	37	11. Bádarpur	.	144
<i>Indo-Scythians.</i>			12. Jáoli	.	146
Su, or Sagaraukae	.	44	13. Tarnáwa	.	147
Medi, or Meds	.	51	14. Kurmál	.	149
Zanthii, Iatii, or Játs	.	54	15. Ráwal-pindi or Gájipur	.	151
Yuchi, or Tochari	.	61	16. Mánikyála	.	152
Little Yuchi, or Kator	.	73	17. Sakhrabastí	.	172
Ephthalites, or White Huns	.	75	18. Diláwar, or Bukephala	.	173
			19. Mong, or Nikaea	.	186
			20. Katás, or Katáksha	.	188
			21. Sangalawála Tiba, or Sangala	.	192
			22. Asarur, or Táki	.	200
			23. Ran-si, or Nara-sinha	.	202
			24. Amba Kápi	.	203
			25. Sarhind	.	205
			26. Thánesar, or Stháneswara	.	212
			27. Amin	.	223
			28. Pehoa, or Prithudaka	.	224
			29. Sugh, or Srughna	.	226
			30. Haridwár, or Gangádwára	.	231
			31. Moradhwaj	.	237
			32. Chaturbhui	.	238

PART II.

Report of operations during 1864-65 (pages 241—459) in Rájputána, Central India, and Bundelkhand—		11. Máyána, or Máyapura	301
1. Bairát, or Vairáta	242	12. Kulhásas	302
2. Amber	250	13. Ranod, or Narod	303
3. Dhundhár, or Jaypur	251	14. Nalapura, or Narwár	307
4. Ajmer, or Ajayamera	252	15. Himatgarh	328
5. Chandrávati, or Jhála Pátan	263	16. Gwáliar, or Gwalior	330
6. Dhamnár	270	17. Núrábád	397
7. Kholvi	280	18. Kutwár, or Kamantalpuri	ib.
1. Sárangpur	288	19. Suhaniya	399
9. Mhau Maidán	292	20. Burí Chánderi	401
10. Jharkon, or Bajrang-garb	294	21. Chánderi	404
		22. Khajuráho, or Khajuráya	412
		23. Mahoba, or Mahotsava-nagara	439

VOLUME III.

Introduction containing instructions to assistants of Archaeological Survey	III—XIII	9. Áramnagar, or Árá	72
Report of operations during 1871-72 in N.-W. P. and Bihár, by Major-General Cunningham (pages 1—164).—		10. Buddha Gaya	79
1. Various styles of Hindu and Muhammadan architecture	2	11. Prágbodhi, or Mora Mountain	105
2. Mathurá	13	12. Gayá	107
3. Bithá	46	13. Yashtivana, or Jethian	139
4. Garhwá	53	14. Old Rájagriha, or Kuságarapura	140
5. Latiya	61	15. Indrasila guho, or Giryek	145
6. Akhandha	63	16. Kapotika Monastery	150
7. Baghsar, or Buxar	64	17. Rajaona, or Rajjhána	151
8. Mahására, or Masár	66	18. Kiyul and Birdában	156
		19. Jaynagar	159
		20. Nongarh	160
		21. Indappe	162
		Postscript	163

VOLUME IV.

Preface by Major-General Cunningham	PAGE I—XIV	Report of operations during 1871-72 at Agra, by Mr. A. C. L. Carlleyle	PAGE 93—247
Note by Mr. J. D. Beglar	XV—XVII		
Report of operations during 1871-72 at Delhi, by Mr. J. D. Beglar	I—91		

VOLUME V.

Report of operations during 1872-73 in Panjáb, by Major-General Cunningham—	V—VIII	21. Bavanni	103
Introduction		22. Harapá	105
1. Yusufzai District	1	23. Depálpur	109
2. Sháháb-garhi	8	24. Tulamba	111
3. Takht-i-Bahi	23	25. Multán	114
4. Sahri-Bahlol	36	26. Tushám	136
5. Jamál-garhi	46	27. Hisár Pillar	140
6. Kharkai	53	28. Delhi Pillars	142
7. Sáwal-dher	55	29. Jálándhara	145
8. Nográm	ib.	30. Pathámkot	153
9. Inscriptions from Yusufzai	57	31. Kot-Kángra	155
10. Khairábád	64	32. Jwála-Mukhi	168
11. Sháh-dheri, or Taxila	66	33. Kanhiára	175
12. Mánikyála	75	34. Chári	177
13. Antiquities of the Salt-Range	79	35. Kiragráma	178
14. Mallot	85	36. Asapuri	183
15. Ketás	90	Appendix A.—Indo-Persian and Indo-Grecian styles of architecture	185
16. Kutánwála-pind	93	Appendix B.—List of Sculptures from Yusufzai	197
17. Maira	ib.		202
18. Plains of the Panjáb	94		
19. Jobnáthnagar	96		
20. Shorkot	97		

VOLUME VI.

Introduction by Major-General Cunningham	III, IV	10. Máchári, or Sánchári	77
Report of Tour in Eastern Rájputána and Agra district, N.-W. P., during 1871-72 and 1872-73, by Mr. A. C. L. Carlleyle (pages 1—253).—		11. Bairát	91
1. Mountain Ranges of Rájputána	1	12. Deosá	104
2. Achnera	5	13. Nain, or Nai	109
3. Kherá	13	14. Chátsu	116
4. Rúpbás	16	15. Shívdungar	121
5. Jágner	24	16. Thoda, or Thore	124
6. Satmás	33	17. Bághera, or Vyághra	136
7. Baiáná	40	18. Visalpur	152
8. Santipur, or Vijayamandargarh	54	19. Dhand, or Ghár	160
9. Sikandra	74	20. Nágara, or Karkota Nágara	162
		21. Nágari, or Tambávati Nágari	196
		22. Morá	227
		23. Bijoli	234

VOLUME VII.

Preface by Major-General Cunningham	V—VII	3. Dotánáh	2
Report of Tour in Bundelkhand and Málwa or Central India, during 1871-72, by Mr. J. D. Beglar (pages 1—102).—		4. Chátah	3
1. Ballabgarh	1	5. Brindában	ib.
2. Hodal	2	6. Jait	4
		7. Bateswar	5
		8. Bhind	11

VOLUME VII—*contd.*

	PAGE		PAGE
9. Jalaun	13	10. Panori	125
10. Orai	<i>ib.</i>	11. Ármori	<i>ib.</i>
11. Kunch	20	12. Thánegaon	126
12. Akori	21	13. Wairágarh	127
13. Khajuráhá	41	14. Tipágarh	130
14. Rorá	23	15. Bálod	133
15. Mahoba	24	16. Sorar	137
16. Ráhilya	26	17. Gowror	138
17. Makarbái	<i>ib.</i>	18. Dhamtari	142
18. Chhatrpur	27	19. Sehwa	145
19. Jaitpur	28	20. Deokhut	146
20. Gúrsarai	30	21. Murpár	147
21. Irich	32	22. Rájam	148
22. Deokali	36	23. Sonábira	156
23. Sirswágarh	<i>ib.</i>	24. Haranpáp	<i>ib.</i>
24. Lahár	37	25. Khalári	<i>ib.</i>
25. Indurke	38	26. Khoprá	158
26. Danui (Dinai)	39	27. Mahásamand	159
27. Manyágarh	42	28. Arang	<i>ib.</i>
28. Panná	45	29. Ráyapura	165
29. Ajaygarh	46	30. Sirpur	168
30. Mahiyar	50	31. Náráyanpura	193
31. Jabalpur	53	32. Kurwái	196
32. Hattá	36	33. Báلودá	<i>ib.</i>
33. Rūpnáth	58	34. Khárod	201
34. Damoh	59	35. Pámgarh	204
35. Garhákota	<i>ib.</i>	36. Bachhaudgarh	211
36. Ráhatgarh	60	37. Akaltará	<i>ib.</i>
37. Pathári	64	38. Kotgarh	212
38. Udaypur	81	39. Kotmi	213
39. Eran	88	40. Biláspur	<i>ib.</i>
40. Gyáraspur	60	41. Ratanpur	214
Report of Tour in Central Provinces during 1873-74, by Mr. J. D. Beglar (pages 103-246)—		42. Júná Shahr	216
1. Mandlá	103	43. Páli	217
2. Rám Nagar	106	44. Láphágarh	219
3. Ghansor	107	45. Chhattisghar	224
4. Rámtek	109	46. Ajmírgarh	226
5. Nágpur	115	47. Amarkantak	227
6. Umrer	118	48. Son Mundá	236
7. Bhiwápur	121	49. Dhanpur	237
8. Pauni	122	50. Pipariá	238
9. Deotek	123	51. Anuppur	<i>ib.</i>
		52. Sámantpur	<i>ib.</i>
		33. Jamui	239
		54. Singhpur	<i>ib.</i>
		55. Sohágpur	<i>ib.</i>

VOLUME VIII.

Preface by Major-General Cunningham	V—VIII
Note by Mr. J. D. Beglar	IX—XXI
Report of a Tour through the Bengal Provinces (i. e., Bihár, Chutiá Nágpur, and Bengal Proper), by Mr. J. D. Beglar in 1872-73 (pages 1-207)—	
1. Patna, or Pátaliputra	1
2. Tilára, or Tiládaka	34
3. Barábár Hills	35

4. Dharáwat	37
5. Kauwá-Dol	40
6. Barábár Caves	41
7. Járu	44
8. Mirápur, Nádera	45
9. Gowror	<i>ib.</i>
10. Batháni Hill	46
11. Islámpur	47
12. Lát	<i>ib.</i>
13. Old lines of Road	48
14. List of old places	51

VOLUME VIII—*contd.*

	PAGE		PAGE
15. Kispá	53	60. Kherhi	128
16. Baráwáng and Konch	54	61. Bhágalpur	129
17. Páli	61	62. Jethur	130
18. Utrain	62	63. Mandár Hill	<i>ib.</i>
19. Sihári and Deokut	<i>ib.</i>	64. Baidyanáth	137
20. Gunariyá	63	65. Shádipur, Seuri	146
21. Umgá and Deo	<i>ib.</i>	66. Lábpur, Jamwa Kandi and Nagor	<i>ib.</i>
22. Bishanpur Ghenjan	<i>ib.</i>	67. Mangalpur and Bhimgarh	149
23. Pái Bigha	<i>ib.</i>	68. Barákar	150
24. Matka Hill, Chilor, &c.	64	69. Kalyáneswari	154
25. Hasanpur Káko	<i>ib.</i>	70. Pándrá	155
26. Ner and Bela	65	71. Katrás	156
27. Hilsá	66	72. Chechgaongarh	157
28. Buddha-Gayá	<i>ib.</i>	73. Bilonjá	160
29. Bakror	74	74. Tugri	<i>ib.</i>
30. Seonagar, Ongári, Dápthu	<i>ib.</i>	75. Bhátbinor	161
31. Bihár	<i>ib.</i>	76. Alwára and Dáriká	<i>ib.</i>
32. Soh	77	77. Pará	162
33. Páwápur	<i>ib.</i>	78. Bándá	168
34. Chandimau	78	79. Telkuppi	169
35. Sháhpur-átmá	<i>ib.</i>	80. Pachet	178
36. Barágaon	<i>ib.</i>	81. Khelái Chandi	182
37. Siláo	83	82. Chora	<i>ib.</i>
38. Barágaon	84	83. Puralya	<i>ib.</i>
39. Rájgir, or Rájagriha	85	84. Balrámpur	183
40. Mokámá	101	85. Burám	184
41. Mári	<i>ib.</i>	86. Dulmi (Dalmi)	186
42. Báwan Gangá	102	87. Ichágarh	188
43. Hasrá	104	88. Sufáran	189
44. Bishanpur-Tandwá	105	89. Deoli	<i>ib.</i>
45. Sitámarhi cave	106	90. Suissá	190
46. Bárat	107	91. Dalmi and Barhá Bazár	191
47. Ghosráwá, Titráwá	108	92. Gandwá	192
48. Párvati	<i>ib.</i>	93. Pakbirrá	193
49. Apsand (Apsar)	114	94. Dhádki Tanr	195
50. Satgáon and Ektará	115	95. Tuisámá	196
51. Roh	<i>ib.</i>	96. Budhhpur	197
52. Shekhpurá	116	97. Chatna	198
53. Sikandrá and Premáyá	<i>ib.</i>	98. Ekteswar	200
54. Lakhi Sarái	116	99. Sonátapan	<i>ib.</i>
55. Balgudar	117	100. Bahulára	202
56. Jaynagar	<i>ib.</i>	101. Chhinpur	203
57. Nongarh	118	102. Bishanpur	<i>ib.</i>
58. Indáppe	120	103. Hugli	206
59. Naulakhágarh	<i>ib.</i>		

VOLUME IX.

Report of Tours in Central Provinces and parts of Baghelkhand and Central India during 1873-74 and 1874-75, by Major-General Cunningham—	V—IX
Preface	
1. Lál Pahár, or Chhattí Pahár	1
2. Bhárhut	2
3. Sankargarh	4
4. Uchahara	5
5. Kho, the old capital of Uchahara	6

6. Kári Tálai, or Karnpur	7
7. Bhúbhara Pillar	8
8. Patáini Deví Temple	31
9. Mahiyar	33
10. Bilhari	34
11. Rūpnáth Rock Inscription	38
12. Amoda	39
13. Bahuriband	39
14. Tigowá	41
15. Majholi	48

VOLUME IX—*contd.*

	PAGE		PAGE
16. Singorgarh	48	23. Ghorpet	136
17. Tewar, or Tripura	54	24. Chānda	136
18. Bherā Ghāt	60	25. Keljhar	140
19. Khandwā	113	26. Rājgarh	141
20. Burhānpur	115	27. Mārkhanda	142
21. Asīrgarh	118	28. Gonds, or Gaudas	150
22. Bhāndak	121		

VOLUME X.

Report of Tours in the Allāhābād District, Bundelkhand, and Mālwa or Central India, during 1874-75 and 1876-77, by Major-General Cunningham—

Preface (discussion of Gupta era)	v—viii
1. Kosam, or Kosāmbi	1
2. Bithā and Deoriyā	5
3. Garhwā	9
4. Kakarāri	15
5. Lokhri	15
6. Khajurāho	16
7. Jatkara	22
8. Kuailo	27
9. Garh-pahra	28
10. Rahatgarh	30

11. Gyāraspur	31
12. Bhilsā	34
13. Besnagar	36
14. Udaygiri, or Udayagiri	46
15. Sānchi	56
16. Udaypur, or Udayapura	65
17. Pathāri	69
18. Bāro, or Barnagar	71
19. Eran, or Erakaina	76
20. Dudahi	90
21. Chandpur	96
22. Madanpur	98
23. Deogarh	100
Appendix (discussion of Gupta era)	111—128

VOLUME XI.

Report of a Tour in the Gangetic Provinces, viz., parts of the North-Western Provinces, Oudh, and Bihār, during 1875-76 and 1877-78, by Major-General Cunningham—

Introduction	v—vi
1. Badaon	7
2. Kampila	11
3. Bilsar, or Bilsanda	13
4. Sankisa	22
5. Pakna-Bihār	31
6. Pādham	38
7. Bhitargaon	40
8. Paraoli	46
9. Rār	ib.
10. Newal, or Navadevakula	ib.
11. Sanchān-kot	53
12. Pātan-Bihār	54
13. Baksar Ghāt	57
14. Dālmau	59
15. Singror, or Sringa-vira-pura	62
16. Tusāram Bihār	63

17. Gaura	70
18. Tandwa	ib.
19. Srāvastī	78
20. Pachran	100
21. Koron-dih, or Kolpur	101
22. Jaunpur	102
23. Chunar, or Charanādrigarh	126
24. Belkhara	128
25. Bhuilā and Hetunpur	130
26. Sahsarām	135
27. Umgā, or Mungā	140
28. Bodh-Gayā	141
29. Pātaliputra, or Patna	151
30. Hilsa	163
31. Telādha, or Telāra	164
32. Chandi-mau, or Kalyānpur	169
33. Pawāpuri	170
34. Ghosrāwā	171
35. Tetrāwa	182
36. Dand Bihār	185

VOLUME XII.

Report of Tours in the Central Doāb and Gorakhpur, *scil.* in parts of the North Western Provinces, during 1874-75 and 1875-76, by Mr. A. C. L. Carlyle—

Introduction (by Major-General Cunningham)	iii—v
Lākhau or Lakhno	1

Tuksān	2
Gohāna Kherā	3
Bajera Kherā	7
Sahegarh Kherā and Nagaria Kherā	9
Qasbah Jalālī and Nilanti	12
Sānkara	15

VOLUME XII—*contd.*

	PAGE		PAGE
Sambhal	24	Bhuilā Dih	142
Ahār	27	Identification of various sites	157
Indor, or Indrapura	36	Site of massacre of Sakyas	172
Kundanpura mound	67	Site where shadow of tree stood still	175
Sculptures from well in Temple	72	Birth-place of Krakuchanda	177
Ahirpura mound	79	Khemrājpur, or Kshemavati	182
Vaidyapura mound	80	Birth-place of Kanaka Muni	184
Bhuilā and Kapilavāstu	82	Sara-Kūpa, or "Arrow well"	187
Nagar Khās	83	River of Oil, and Lumbini Garden	189
Site of Kapilavāstu	108	Koli, or Vyāghrapura	211
Bhuilā	112	Rāmagrama	215
		Maneya	223

VOLUME XIII.

Report of Tours in the South-Eastern Provinces (*scil.* parts of Rewā or Baghelkhand, Central Provinces, Orissa, and Tributary Native States) during 1874-75 and 1875-76, by Mr. J. D. Beglar—

Introduction (by Major-General Cunningham)	iii
1. Akha	1
2. Mādhogarh, Rāmpur, Baijnāth	ib.
3. Umri, Karwahi, Amarpatan	2
4. Mahori, Kariā Pātan	ib.
5. Tālā, Sukulgaon, Makundpur	3
6. Makundpur 2nd	5
7. Bāgar	ib.
8. Durgāpur	ib.
9. Chandrehe	6
10. Gobri and Karundi	13
11. Dhamarsen	14
12. Majholi	15
13. Bardhi	ib.
14. Saipur, Agori Khas	16
15. Kakarsihā	19
16. Mārā	20
17. Rāmgarh Hill	31
18. Chhita Likhni	55
19. Benusagar	69
20. Kesnagarh	71
21. Lālgarh, Bhimchula	72
22. Gulka	ib.
23. Pārasnāth, Bishangarh	73
24. Dumduma, Kichang	74
25. Udaypur	77
26. Rājnagar, Juangs	77

27. Vaitarani Tirath, and Keonjhar	78
28. Deogaon	78
29. Khandagiri	79
30. Udayagiri	91
31. Dhauli	95
32. Rudrapur, Satyābadi	98
33. Khurda	99
34. Kantilla	100
35. Tārādevī, Sebaksai	ib.
36. Maglajuri, Chandeswar	ib.
37. Sunakhalla	102
38. Bhānpur	ib.
39. Gumsar	111
40. Nyagarh, Jaugada	112
41. Raolapālle	116
42. Aska	ib.
43. Malti	117
44. Bod	118
45. Chandrapur	119
46. Sonpur, Hot Springs	120
47. Bamni, Rajapadar	120
48. Pātna	126
49. Rānipur Jurāl	128
50. Sinni	137
51. Ghorāl	138
52. Udaypur	ib.
53. Kunira	ib.
54. Phuljor	143
55. Saranghar	ib.
56. Pujāri Pāli	144
57. Arbhar	145
58. Chanderpur	ib.
59. Turturia	146
60. Kogain	153

VOLUME XIV.

Report of Tour in the Punjab during 1878-79, by Major-General Cunningham—

Preface	iii—v
1. Mānikyāla	1
2. Rāma-kā-dheri	7
3. Shāh-dheri, or Taxila	8

4. Chāsa-dheri, or Fatehjang	24
5. Māri and Kālābāgh	25
6. Kāfir-kot of Til Rājā	26
7. Rām-kund	28
8. Rokri	29
9. Vān-Bachrān	32

VOLUME XIV—*contd.*

	PAGE		PAGE
10. Amb	33	24. Sunet, or Sunit	65
11. Bherá, or Bheda	35	25. Janer	67
12. Vijhi, or Sabz-pind	40	26. Panchapura, or Pinjor	70
13. Jhelam	41	27. Sádhora	72
14. Sohdera	43	28. Kapál-mochan	75
15. Siálkot	44	29. Topra	78
16. Parsarur	46	30. Sirsáwa	79
17. Nara-sinha, or Ran-si	47	31. Kurukshetra	86
18. The Bágh-bachchá mounds	48	32. Rájapuri, or Rajaori	106
19. Chiné, or Chinapate	53	33. Champa, or Barmáwar	109
20. Sultánpur, or Tamasa Vana	55	34. Audumbara, or Núrpur	115
21. Dallá	58	35. Mandi	119
22. Nakodar	58	36. The Kunindas	125
23. Nurmahal	62	37. Autonomous coins of N. India	135

VOLUME XV.

Report of Tour in Bihár and Northern Bengal during 1879-80, by Major-General Cunningham—

Preface	III—VI
1. Patna	1
2. Kurkihar	4
3. Párbati	6
4. Apsar	10
5. Sháhpur	11
6. Shekhpura	12
7. Rajjana	13
8. Mongir	15
9. Bhimband	18
10. Singi-Rikhi	19
11. Jáhngira	20
12. Bhágalpur	31
13. Kahalgau	34
14. Patharghatta	36
15. Kámkjol	37
16. Gaur	39
17. The citadel of Gaur	50

18. The city of Gaur	57
19. The suburbs of Gaur	70
20. Máldah	77
21. Hazrat Panduá	79
22. Devthala	94
23. Devkot	95
24. Khetlál	100
25. Bhásu Bihár	102
26. Mahásthán	104
27. Pahárpur	117
28. Jogí-guphá	120
29. Amári, or Amai	121
30. Ghátnagar	122
31. Debar Dighi	ib.
32. Panduá	123
33. Dhákká	127
34. Bikrampur	131
35. Sunárgaon, or Suvarna-grama	135
36. Notes on the History of Bengal	145
Appendix.—The hot springs of Tuttila Panea	179—182

VOLUME XVI.

Reports of Tours in North and South Bihár during 1880-81, by Major-General Cunningham (pages 1—81, with preface, pages III—IX), and by Mr. H. B. W. Garrick (pages 83—140)—

General Cunningham's Tour—	
Preface	III—IX
1. Tirhut, or Tirabhukti	1
2. Hájpur	5
3. Besárh, or Vaisáli	6
4. Bakhrá	12
5. Kesariyá	16
6. Sagar-dih	19
7. Sitá-kúnd	22
8. Bediban	25
9. Sárongarh	26
10. Kasturia	ib.

11. Harwá-Barwá	27
12. Deokalli	29
13. Subhegarh	30
14. Andhára	32
15. Sitá-Marhi	34
16. Katrá	35
17. Káko, or Husenpur Káko	36
18. Dharáwat	39
19. Kauwá-dol	46
20. Pret-silá	50
21. Páli	51
22. Koch, or Konch	52
23. Deo-Márkanda	59
24. Karath	61
25. Mahádeopur	62
26. Deo-Barnárák	64

VOLUME XVI—*contd.*

	PAGE		PAGE
Mr. Garrick's Tour—		15. Rámnagar	117
1. Hájpur	84	16. Baguhaghát	118
2. Besárh, or Vaisáli	89	17. Padaraona, or Parowna	188
3. Chak Rám Dás	91	18. Kasiá, or Kusinagara	120
4. Bakhrá	92	19. Tarkulwa Thána	125
5. Sharaf-ud-din-pur	93	20. Khukhundo, or Khukuno	127
6. Sowrát, or Sawráth	94	21. Kahaon	122
7. Sitá-Marhi, or Mahila	97	22. Bhágalpur	130
8. Andhára or Andhári	99	23. Khairágarh	131
9. Sugowli	99	24. Amarpur	132
10. Singásuni	100	25. Gayá	133
11. Dhokráha	103	26. Buddha-Gayá	133
12. Lauriyá-Navandgarh	104	27. Rohtak (in Panjáb)	136
13. Chandkigarh	109		
14. Rámpurwá, or Pipariyá	110		

VOLUME XVII.

Report of a Tour in the Central Provinces and Lower Gangetic Doab (*scil.* part of the North-Western Provinces) during 1881-82, by Major-General Cunningham—

Preface	III—V
1. Mahodha	1
2. Murmári	ib.
3. Dongargarh	2
4. Drúg, or Siva-dúrgga	3
5. Deo-Baloda	4
6. Rájim	6
7. Árang	20
8. Nawagaon	22
9. Sírpur, or Sripura	23
10. Kunwara	31
11. Simga	33
12. Kawarda	34
13. Boram Deo	ib.
14. Sahaspur	42
15. Kankáli	44

16. Rámnagar	46
17. Mandala	54
18. Arvi	55
19. Samlai Gadi	59
20. Sambalpur Fort	61
21. Pátua	63
22. Kusaleswara	63
23. Ráni Jhoria	64
24. Titirlagarh	67
25. Pujáripali in Sárangarh	68
26. Mahá-Kosala, or Chhattisgarh	68
27. Karrá	88
28. Aphui	95
29. Hathgaon, or Hastigráma	96
30. Hanswa, or Hasapura	98
31. Asni, or Aswini-Kumára	99
32. Mankanpur	102
33. Mathurá	107
34. The Sauras, or Savara Aborigines	112
35. Demon worship, or deified ghosts	139

VOLUME XVIII.

Report of a Tour in the Gorakhpur District, North-Western Provinces, during 1875-76 and 1876-77, by Mr. A. C. L. Carlleyle—

Preface (by Major-General Cunningham)	III & IV
1. Khirnipur	1
2. Rámpur Deoriyá, or Rámagráma	3
3. Maneya, and the Anoma River	10
4. Ruins at Maneya	22
5. The three stúpas	27
1. Chandaka's Re-	
turn	
2. Cut hair	
3. Changed Gar-	
ments	

6. City of the Moriyas	31
7. Rudrapur, and its neighbourhood	41
8. Banyan Forest, and Mithabel	52
9. Ruins near Bhopa	54
10. Kusinagara	55
11. Old river channels	97
12. Colossal Nirvána Statue	99
13. Páwá, or Chetiyaon and Fájila	101
14. Ruins at Fájila or Fazilnagar	111
15. Other ancient sites	114

VOLUME XXII—*contd.*

	PAGE		PAGE
8. Bhopa	15	22. The Dharmaranya (and	
9. Kusinagara	16	Dhamaoli) at Baliyá (Balliá).	81
10. Pawá	29	23. Other ancient sites on the	
11. Lauriyá Navandgarh	35	Ganges between Baliyá and	
Report for 1877-78—		Gházipur	86
12. Mounds, near Lauriyá	35	24. Capital of the kingdom of	
13. Mounds, near Harhi	47	"Chen- chu," or "Lord of	
14. Jáñki kot, or Jáñki Garh	49	Battles"	88
15. New Edict Pillar of Asoka	51	Report for 1879-80—	
Report for 1878-79—		25. Gházipur	94
16. Concluding notice of the		26. Old sites to the west of Gházi-	
Gorakhpur district	57	pur	95
17. Dighwa Dubaoli in Sárán dis-		27. Masaon Dih, Joharganj, and	
trict	72	Krelulendrapura	95
18. Cherán, Sárán district	73	28. Chandraoti, or Chandrávati	104
19. Na-lo-yen, or Náráyana		29. Chiraya-kot	105
(Narainpur)	75	30. Gárho-ka-kot	<i>ib</i>
20. The Asylum <i>stúpa</i> , conversion		31. Khairá Dih	106
of man-eating demons	76	32. Bairánt or Vairánta	107
21. The Drona <i>stúpa</i> or Kumbhán		33. Hingtar, or Hengutar, and	
<i>stúpa</i>	77	Dhánapur	171

VOLUME XXIII.

Report of a Tour in the Panjáb and		13. Ájmer	34
Rájputána, during 1883-84, by Mr.		14. Nágaur or Nágapuri	48
H. B. W. Garrick—		15. Gavan	72
1. Pirkhánah	1	16. Mandor	73
2. Bakhtu	2	17. Jodhpur	85
3. Bhatinda, Tiranda, or Govind-		18. Páli	<i>ib</i>
garh	<i>ib</i>	19. Nadola	91
4. Sirsá or Sirse-pattan	8	20. Júná Kherá	96
5. Fatehábád	11	21. Nathdwára	99
6. Háñsi, Asá, or Amba	13	22. Chitor	101
7. Tushám	19	23. Nimtor	124
8. Loháru	25	24. Jhalrápátan, or Chandrávati	125
9. Nárnaul	26	25. Mokanddwára	131
10. Bairát	29	26. Khatkar-Bhimgaj	135
11. Ambir	31	27. Bhimgaj	137
12. Jaypur	33		

ABBREVIATIONS.

A. H.	Anno Hijræ.
C. I.	Central India.
C. P.	Central Provinces.
N.-W. P.	North-Western Provinces.
R.	River.
S.	Samvat (samvatsara).

GENERAL TABLE OF CONTENTS.

VOLUME XIX.

	PAGE		PAGE
Report of a Tour through Bihár, Central India (<i>scil.</i> Baghelkhand or Rewá in this case); Pesháwar and Yusufzai (<i>scil.</i> parts of the Panjáb), during 1881-82, by Mr. H. B. W. Garrick—		17. Bhawáni	65
Preface (by Major-General Cunningham)	III & IV	18. Jhírná	68
1. Deo Márkandih	2	19. Kakariri	71
2. Mahádeopur	14	20. Bhirpur (Birpur)	73
3. Deo Barunárak	17	21. Rupaoli Tola	79
4. Garhani	21	22. Rewá	<i>ib.</i>
5. Bhojpur	23	23. Nipánia	84
6. Dildárnagar	23	24. Gúrgi-Masán	85
7. Darauli	25	25. Chandara	90
8. Rámgarh	27	26. Explorations in Gandhára	91
9. Vaidyanáth	<i>ib.</i>	27. Chársada	96
10. Hanumárganj	48	28. Shahr-i-Naparsan	107
11. Barmáyan	49	29. Jamálgarhi	110
12. Dumraon	59	30. Ismasgarh	111
13. Benares	60	31. Sáwaldhi or Thareli	116
14. Bihtá	<i>ib.</i>	32. Sháhbázgarhi	119
15. Seorájpur-Badgarh	62	33. Garhi Umarzai	124
16. Ghuman, Koh-Chaukhandi	63	34. Kotki, or Uria	126
		35. Ránigat	128
		36. Jángira, or Jahángira	131
		37. Takkái Bála	133
		38. Ruhmia, or Háji Sháh	137

VOLUME XX.

Report of a Tour in Gwáliár, Eastern Rájputána, and parts of the North-Western Provinces and Panjáb during 1882-83, by Major-General Cunningham—		27. Párolí	105
Preface	III—VIII	28. Parávali	107
1. Eastern Rájputána	1	29. Kutwál	112
2. The Yaduvansís	5	30. Dholpur	<i>ib.</i>
3. The Nikumbhas	8		
4. The Khánzádas	10	Alwar—	
5. The Mevs, or Meos	22	31. Tejára	114
Mathurá—		32. Sarhata	118
6. Mathurá	30	33. Bahádurpur	119
7. Parkham	39	34. Alwar	120
8. Mahwan	41	35. Rájgarh	121
9. Mahában	42	36. Talao	122
10. Lohban	46	37. Páranagar	124
11. Páli Kherá	47		
12. Morá	48	Gurgaon—	
13. Anyor	49	38. Firozpur Jhirka	127
14. Kota	<i>ib.</i>	39. Kotilá	129
15. Chaumukha	52	40. Indor	133
16. Tumaula	53	41. Palah	135
Bharatpur—		42. Sohna	<i>ib.</i>
17. Kamán, or Kadamba-vana	54	43. Bhonsi	137
18. Bayána, or Payámpuri	60	44. Gurgaon	138
19. Sikandra	79		
20. Vijaymandirgarh	81	Delhi—	
21. Tahangarh	88	45. Iron Pillar at Mahrauli	139
22. Dhandora	92	46. Mahipápur, Sultán Ghári	142
23. Khánwa	93	47. Begampur, Masjid and Tomb	146
24. Rúpás	98	48. Tomb of Kabir-ud-dín Auliya	147
Gwáliár—		49. Chor Minár	149
25. Dubkund	99	50. Tomb of Firoz Sháh	151
26. Kadwai	105	51. Sháhpur—small Masjid	153
		52. Kotila, Tomb of Mubárák Sayyid	<i>ib.</i>
		53. Khairpur, Jami Masjid	155
		54. Okhala	160

VOLUME XXI.

PART I (PAGES I—137).

	PAGE		PAGE
Report of a Tour in Alláhábád district, Bundelkhand, Rewá, and parts of the Panjáb, during 1883-84, by Major-General Cunningham—		25. Map of N.-W. India by Ptolemy	90
Preface	III—VI	26. Náchna, or Kúthara	95
1. Kosam, or Kausámbi	1	27. Jasso	99
2. Rithora	4	28. Chhotá Deori	100
3. Bar-Dewal	4	29. Marhiá	<i>ib.</i>
4. Rikhian caves	7	30. Bargaon	101
5. Chillá	8	31. Simrá	<i>ib.</i>
6. Chitr-kúta	10	32. Besáni	<i>ib.</i>
7. Gupta Godávári	13	33. Baghelkhand, or Rewá	103
8. Gonda, or Gora	13	34. Piáwan	112
9. Rásin, or Rájavásini	15	35. Álhá Ghát	114
10. Márphá	18	36. Kevati-kund	115
11. Bilhariyá	19	37. Ginjá Hill	119
12. Kálanjar Fort	20	38. Katká Obelisk	120
13. Kálanjar Inscriptions	33	39. Haliyá	121
14. Ajaygarh Fort	46	40. Dibhor	124
15. Ajaygarh Inscriptions	48	41. Adesar Hill	125
16. Bachon, or Bachaund	54	42. Tura	126
17. Khajuráha	55	43. Ahugi	<i>ib.</i>
18. Khajuráha Inscriptions	63	44. Bardí and Bhopári	128
19. Maniyágarh	69	45. Durgá-kho	128
20. Mahoba Inscriptions	70	46. Bhuli	130
21. Dáhi copper-plate	74	47. Seopur, near Mirzápur	130
22. Gobari	76	48. Kálpi, on the Jumna	131
23. Ráypur	76	49. Sultánpur, in Jalandhar	133
24. The Chandela kingdom	77	50. Chini	134
		51. Chamba	<i>ib.</i>

PART II (PAGES 141—179).*

Report of a Tour in Rewá, Bundelkhand, Málwa, and Gwáliár, during 1884-85, by Major-General Cunningham—		11. Rithi	160
1. Kevati-kund, or Keonti	141	12. Nánd-chánd	<i>ib.</i>
2. Rewá, or Baghelkhand	143	13. Bargaon	<i>ib.</i>
3. Gúrgi-Masáun	149	14. Kundalpur	166
4. Baijnáth	154	15. Hindoriá	167
5. Ráypur-Kothi	156	16. Damoh	168
6. Kiyán, or Ken River	156	17. Biyá-kund	169
7. Paraini	158	18. Saurai	170
8. Suror	<i>ib.</i>	19. Madanpur	171
9. Chhoti Deori	<i>ib.</i>	20. Lalitpur	175
10. Simrá	<i>ib.</i>	21. Surahar	176
		22. Jhaloni	<i>ib.</i>
		23. Terahi	<i>ib.</i>
		24. Rájapur	178

VOLUME XXII.

Report of Tours, during 1877-80, in Gorakhpur and neighbouring districts of North-Western Provinces, and in Sárán and Champáran districts of Bengal, by Mr. A. C. L. Carlleyle—		General Summary—	
Preface (by Major-General Cunningham)	III—IV	1. Rámagráma	2
		2. Maneya	<i>ib.</i>
		3. Anoma	3
		4. Three <i>stúpas</i>	5
		5. City of the Moriyas	7
		6. Rúdrapur	9
		7. The Bar Tree Forests and Mithabel	13

* Several of the places described in Part I are again described in Part II.)

GENERAL INDEX.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
A			
Abár Scythians—			
Supposed wide diffusion of—	II	29, 32	. . .
Identified with Su Horde of Chinese authors . . .	"	48	. . .
Abdagases, King—			
Nephew of Gondophares, and reigned in Panjáb .	"	60	. . .
Abhisára—			
A district in Panjáb, occupied by Gákar tribe . .	"	23, 29	. . .
Abisares, King—			
Reigned in N. Panjáb in time of Alexander . .	"	23, 28	. . .
Abriyán on Jhelam R—			
The ancient capital of the Gákars	"	29, 31	. . .
Perhaps = Euthymedia or Sagala of Ptolemy . .	"	153, 173	. . .
Abú Bakr Kandahárf—			
Tomb of, at Bayána	XX	60, 77	. . .
Abú Rihán—			
Discussion of account of Gupta era by— . . .	IX	20	. . .
Accadian race—			
Probably represented in India by the Brahuís and Dravidians	"	160	. . .
Adisadra of Ptolemy—			
= Ahichhatra in Bareilly District, N.-W. P. . .	I	255	. . .
Adisathra town, of Ptolemy—			
Probably = Bidisá or Besnagar, in Bhopál State, Central India	XXI	93	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Adisathri, country of—			
Identified with kingdom of Chedi	IX	56	
" " Mahá Kosala or Chhattisgarh	XVII	69, 71	
	XXI	93	
Aditya Sena Deva, King of Magadha—			
Flourished in 7th century, A.D.	XV	163	
Inscriptions of, at Mandár and Sháhpur	"	12, 164	XI.
Mentioned in inscription from Nepál	XVI	60, 79	
	"	80	
Adi Varáha coins—			
See Varáha coins.			
Adraistæ of Arrian—			
Perhaps = Yaudheya tribe	XIV	142	
Afghán architecture—			
Described	III	9	
Afrásiyáb of Turán—			
Gákar traditions of—	II	29, 31	
Agara of Ptolemy—			
Perhaps = Ságara in C. P.	XXI	93	
Agathocles, Bactrian King—			
Coins of, copied from Indian types	XIV	19	X.
Agnimitra Sunga, King of Magadha—			
A Brahmanist, not Buddhist	I	Intr. xxxi	
Confounded by Stevenson and Taylor with a petty Buddhist Chief of Maháráshtra	"	" xxxii	
Fought the Yavanas on the Indus	II	41	
Coin of, found at Bhulá Dih	XII	165	
Agra, in Agra District, N.-W. P.—			
Old bed of Jumna near—	IV	98	
First occupied by the Lodí Dynasty as a capital	"	"	
Báradari of Sikandar Lodí at—	"	99	
Fort at, built by Sikandar Lodí, altered and added to by Akbar	"	xiv	
Site of Bábar's garden palace at—	"	100, 105	
Humáyún's mosque at—	"	100	XII.
Site of old city, east of—	"	103	
Great well near Dargáh of Kamál Khán at—	"	111	
Akbar's camping-ground at—	"	112	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Agra, in Agra District, N.-W. P.—contd.			
Inscription of Akbar on Delhi gate of Fort at—	IV	113	
City walls of—	"	116, 194	
Akbar's mosque at—	"	119	XII.
Remains of palaces of Birbal near—	"	120	
Inscribed boundary stone near—	"	121	
Remains of Mausoleum of Jodh Báí near—	"	"	
Ládli Bágh and Mausoleum of Ládli Begam near—	"	122	
Salimgarh in Fort at—	"	124	
Palace at, ascribed to Jahángír, but really the work of Ibráhm Lodí, described	"	xii, 124	XIII.
Inscriptions on Jahángír's black marble throne at—	"	132	
Jahángír's bath at—	"	135	
Mausoleum of Itimád-ud-Doula at—	"	137	
Palace of Sháhjahán at—	"	142	
Díván-ám and Nágina mosque at—	"	144	
Motí mosque at—	"	145	XV.
Inscription on Motí mosque at—	"	154	
Idgáh of Sháhjahán at—	"	156	XIV.
Motí Bágh mosque at—	"	157	"
Date and cost of Tájmahal at—	"	159	
Newal Ganj at—	"	161	
Chíní-ká-Roza Mausoleum at—	"	163	XVI.
Jámí mosque at—	"	170	
Kalán or Great mosque at—	"	"	XVII.
Mosque of Sháh Wiláyat at—	"	174	
Mukhannisán, or Eunuchs' mosque, at—	"	178	
Mahtáb Khán-ká-Bágh at—	"	180	
Red stone horse near—	"	183	
Guru-ká-tál near—	"	184	
Minor buildings near—	"	186	
Mausoleum of Fíroz Khán near—	"	188	
Sundry tombs near—	"	192	
Mubárák Manzil at—	"	195	
Tomb of Shaháb-ul-Alláh at—	"	196	
Baths of Alláh Vardí Khán at—	"	197	
Arám or Rámbágh at—	"	199	
Remains of sundry palaces near—	"	200	
Chhatrí of Jeswant Singh at—	"	202	
Burhiyá-Tál near—	"	207	
Agra District, N.-W. P.—			
Sundry ancient sites in—	"	210—215	
Ahár, in Bulandshahr District, N.-W. P.—			
Anciently named Kundilpur	XII	27	
Inscription of Mahípála Deva at—	"	36	
Plan of temple at—	"	"	V.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Ahichhatra or Rámnagar, in Bareilly District, N.-W. P.—			
The capital of Northern Panchála = Adisadra of Ptolemy	I	255	
Description of ruins at—	"	256	XLIII, XLIV
Inscriptions in Gupta characters at—	"	263	XLIV.
Ahír caste—			
Certainly not of Indo-Scythian origin; is absent from Panjáb	II	81	
Ahírwára Province—			
Extent of—	"	300	
Ahmad Nialtigín—			
Attacked Benares in A.D. 1033	VIII	116	
Ahugi, in Mirzápur District, N.-W. P.—			
Ruined mediæval temples at—	XXI	127	
Aii of Ptolemy—			
Perhaps = Avam (? Avu) of Sháhbázgarhi inscription	V	20	
Ajátasatru, King of Magadha—			
Chronology of reign of—	VIII	2	
Held first Buddhist synod	III	142	
Founded Pátaliputra according to the Buddhists	VIII	2	
Removed relics of Buddha from Kusinagara	XI	151	
	XVIII	75	
Ajayapura—			
A name of Bakror near Gayá	I	13	
Ajaygarh (Ajaigharh) in Ajaygarh State, Bundelkhand—			
One of the eight Chandel Forts	VII	46	
Called Jayapura-dúrga in inscriptions	XXI	"	
Described	"	47	XI.
Inscriptions of Chandel period at—	VII	46	
	XXI	48—54	XVI—XV.
Ajmer, in Ajmer-Mhairwára District, Rájputána—			
Founded by Ajaypál Chauhan	II	253	
Historical notices of—	"	255	
Great mosque at—	"	258	LXXIII.
Inscriptions on mosque at—	"	259 Note	
		261, 262	LXXIV.
Minár of " "	XXIII	36	X.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Ajmer in Ajmer-Mhairwára District, Rájputána—contd.			
Ana Ságar at, named after Arnna Rájá	X	99	
Criticism on restoration of mosque at—	XXIII	35	
Gates of—	"	39	
Hindu buildings at Tárágarh near—	"	42	
Tombs at—	"	47	
Sir Thomas Roe's account of—	"	48	
Ajudhia City—			
See Ayodhya City.			
Akbar, Emperor—			
Tradition of birth of, at Bándhogarh in Rewá State	XVII	100	
	XXI	109	
Founded Alláhábád Fort, A.D. 1572	I	298	
Changed name of Parsháwar to Pesháwar	II	87	
Altered and added to Sikandar Lodi's fort at Ágrá	IV	XIV	
Asírgarh gold medal of—	IX	118	XIX.
Akbarábád—			
Muhammadan name of Agrá	IV	93	
Akesines R—			
Course of—	II	38	
Akhandha—			
Old name of Dildárnagar in Gházípur District, N.-W. P.	III	63	
Ruins of temples of Siva at—	"	"	XXII.
Akorí, near Orai, in Jálaun District, N.-W. P.—			
Jayastambha, formerly existing at—	VII	39	
Alasadda, birth-place of King Milinda—			
Probably = Alexandria Opiané, north of Kábul	II	197	
Alá-ud-dín Khiljí, Emperor—			
Made additions to Kutb mosque at Delhi	I	188	
Improved Kutb Minár at Delhi	"	204 Note	
Gateway of, at Delhi	"	"	
Minár of, at Delhi	"	205	
Palace of 1,000 pillars at Delhi, built by—	"	207	
Alexander the Great—			
Route of, illustrated by Chinese pilgrims	II	82	LII.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Alexander the Great—contd.			
Campaign in B.C. 327 and 326 of, described by Strabo, Curtius, and Arrian	II	83	. . .
Various opinions as to site of battle between Porus and—	"	173, 180, 184, 187	LXVII.
Attack on Sangala by—	"	198—200	. . .
Alexandria Opiané, N. of Kábul—			
Probably = Alasadda, birth-place of King Milinda	"	197	. . .
Alexandria Soriané—			
Probably = Shorkot, q.v.	V	99	. . .
Alhá and Udai, Banáphar Chiefs—			
Legends of—	II	455	. . .
	VII	13	. . .
	IX	152	. . .
Dwelling-house at Chillá ascribed to—	XXI	8	v.
Alhá Ghát, in Rewá State, Baghelkhand—			
Inscription of Nara Sinha Deva of Chedí at—	"	114	xxviii.
Alláhábád in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—			
So named by Sháhjahán; named Iláhábás by Akbar, A.D. 1572	I	297	. . .
Akshay bat tree at—	"	"	. . .
Pillar with inscriptions of Asoka, Samudra Gupta, Jahángír, &c., at—	"	298	. . .
Popular tradition as to Prayág name of—	"	300	. . .
Alms bowl of Buddha—			
See Buddha.			
Alphabet, Arian—			
See Ario-Pálí alphabet.			
Alphabet, ancient Nágri—			
Asoka's inscription form of, must have been preceded by an earlier alphabet	XXII	iv	. . .
Form of letter <i>n</i> is best test of age of—	III	38, 48	. . .
Indo-Scythian and Gupta forms of—	"	37	. . .
	IX	21—26	. . .
Comparison of forms of, in Gupta, Ráipur, and Rájim inscriptions	XVII	. . .	vi.
Gupta form of, still used by Baniyás in Panjáb Hill States	XIV	121	. . .
'Box-headed' form of, used in some inscriptions of early Gupta dynasty	XXI	97	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Alphabet, ancient Nágri—contd.			
'Square-headed' or <i>chitravarna</i> form of, used in many Chandel inscriptions	XXI	72	. . .
<i>Takárá</i> cursive form of, used in Káshmir and Kángará	II	9	. . .
	V	182	. . .
'Shell-character' or 'flourished' form of, used in N. India in 7th and 8th centuries, A.D.	III	154	XLV.
Ditto, example of, at Bhágalpur	VIII	129	. . .
Ditto, ditto, at Gondwá	"	192	. . .
Ditto, ditto, at Lauriyá-Araráj	I	67	. . .
Ditto, ditto, at Rájgir	VIII	86	. . .
Ditto, ditto, at Besárh (Vaisáli)	I	60	. . .
Altamsh—			
See Ilititnash, Emperor.			
Alwar, in Alwar State, Rájputána—			
Said to have been founded by Nikumbhas	XX	120	. . .
Muhammadan tombs at—	"	121	. . .
Amakapis or Amakatis of Ptolemy—			
Probably = Ambakápi in Lahore District	II	69, 205	. . .
	XIV	48	. . .
Amanda or Amandra—			
The name given by Pliny to the Taxila district; perhaps = Awánkári	II	6, 112	. . .
Amara Deva—			
Forged inscription ascribed to—	I	6	. . .
	VIII	58, Note	. . .
Amarakúta of Kálidása—			
Probably = Amarkantak	VII	227	. . .
Amarávati stúpa—			
Date of—	I	Intr. xxiii	. . .
Amarkantak, in Sohágpur District, C. P.—			
Believed to be source of Son and Narbadá rivers, and probably = Amarakúta of Kálidása	VII	227	. . .
Architecture of Karan Mandir temple at—	"	228—9	xx, xxi.
Other temples at—	"	230—235	. . .
Short inscriptions, one dated S. 922, at—	"	233—4	. . .
Amb, in Salt Range, Panjáb—			
Temples in Káshmir style at—	XIV	33	xv.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Amba-kápi, in Lahore District, Panjáb—			
Legend concerning three brothers at, which probably refers to Kanishka, etc.	II	153, 203—5	
Probably = Amakatis or Amakapis of Ptolemy	„	69, 205	
Mounds along Bāgh-bachchá river at—	XIV	48, 52	XVII.
Ambar=Ohind—			
See Ohind.			
Amber in Jaipur State, Rájputána—			
An ancient town	II	250	
Amin in Ambála (Umballa) District, Panjáb—			
Ancient site with temple of sun at—	„	223	
Amogha-bhúti, King of Kuninda—			
Two coins of, found at Sunit near Lúdiána	XIV	65	
Silver and copper coins of, described	„	134, 139	XXXI.
Anang Pál I., Tomar—			
Rebuilt Delhi, probably in A.D. 736	I	141—4	
Anang Pál II., Tomar—			
Rebuilt Delhi about A.D. 1052	„	152	
Erected Lálkot at Delhi	„	180	XXXVI.
Traditions of sons of—	„	153	
Inscription of, on Iron Pillar, dated S. 1109 = A.D. 1052	„	174	
Anang Pál III., Tomar—			
Defeated by Vísala Deva Chauhán, in A.D. 1151 or 1152	„	150	
Ananta Varmma, King of Magadha—			
Placed Hindu images in Barábár caves	„	52	
Andhára in Muzaffarpur District, Bengal—			
Worship of meteorite at—	XVI	32	
Andhra dynasty—			
Puranic chronology of, untenable	I	Intr. XXXIV	
Proposed chronology of—	V	20—1	
Anga, kingdom of—			
= Bhágalpur District, in Bengal	I	52	
Champánagar was capital of—	XV	31	
Aniruddha, first cousin of Buddha—			
Share of, in Buddha's obsequies	I	83	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Anoma R. of Buddhist tradition—			
= Kúdawá Nála, in Bastí District, N.-W. P.	XII	224	. . .
	XVIII	13	. . .
	XXII	3, III	. . .
Antarála country—			
The region east of Rewá	IX	89	. . .
Antiochus the Great—			
Made treaty on Indus with Sophagasenas Maurya	II	41	. . .
Apyor, in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—			
Ancient statue of Buddha at—	XX	49	. . .
Aornos—			
Opinions of Court, Lœwenthal, Abbott, and Cuning-	II	96—111	LV, LVI.
ham concerning site of—	"	97	. . .
Name of, perhaps derived from Rájá Vara (Varni)	"	103, 110	. . .
Exaggerated Greek accounts of—	"	106	. . .
Possible positions for—	"		
Apápapuri—			
Ancient name of Páwá in Patna District, Bengal	XI	170	. . .
Aparánta country—			
Probably Northern Sindh and part of Western Ráj-	XIV	137	. . .
putána	"	136	XXXI.
Copper coins of, obtained in Rájputána	"		
Aparni Scythians of Strabo—			
Speculations concerning—	II	29, 49	. . .
Aphsar, in Patna District, Bengal—			
Inscription of later Guptas discovered by Kittoe at—	I	40	. . .
	IX	27	. . .
	XV	11	. . .
	XVI	79	. . .
Apollodotus, King of Bactria—			
Coins of, found at Pushkar, near Ajmer	VI	205	. . .
Apollonius of Tyana—			
Alleged visit of, to King Phraates of Taxila between	II	83, 113	. . .
42 and 45 A.D.			
Ará (Arrah), in Sháhábád District, Bengal—			
Identified with Hwen Thsang's 'Place of the Demons	III	73	. . .
of the Desert.' Legends of—	"	70, 76	. . .
Also named Arámnagar	"	73, 76	. . .
Anciently named Ekachakra or Chakrapura	"		

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Arachnosia—			
= Kophene, with capital named Kophes	II	45	
Arakan, King of—			
Author of Burmese inscription at Buddha Gayá	III	102	
Arámnagar—			
A name of Ará (Arrah) in Sháhábád District	III	70, 76	
Arang, in Raipur District, C. P.—			
Ancient city of—	VII	159	
	XVII	20	
Three principal temples at—	VII	160-163	XVI, XVII.
Numerous Jain remains at—	"	164	
Long broken inscription at—	XVII	20	
Short early inscriptions at—	"	21	XI.
History unknown of—	"	22	
Araráj—			
See Lauriyá-Araráj			
Aráshtras of Mahábhárata—			
Perhaps = Yaudheya tribe	XIV	142	
Arch, Indian (Hindu)—			
Discussion as to structure and date of, in great temple at Buddha Gayá	III	84	
	VIII	66	
At Konch in Gayá District, Bengal	"	54, 55	
In temple at Nongarh overlaid by a <i>stúpa</i>	"	119	
Proofs and examples of early use of—	XI	43, 143	
In common use in fourth and fifth centuries, A.D.	XVI	Pref. VIII.	
Archæological remains—			
Chronological classification of—	III	I	
Archæological Survey—			
Plan of—	I	Pref. III-VII	
	III	IV	
Instruction to assistants of—	"	V	
Archaic period—			
Remains of—	"	2	
Architecture—			
Mr. Beglar's theories as to laws of proportion in Indian—	VIII	66-73	
Styles of, in N.-W. India	V	VII, 185, 189	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Architecture, Gupta Style of—			
See Gupta style of architecture.			
Architecture, Hindu—			
Six periods of—	III	2	
Architecture, Indo-Greek and Indo-Persian—			
Described	V	APP. A.	
Architecture, Káshmir style of—			
Characteristics of—	II	189	
Architecture, Muhammadan—			
Eight periods of—	III	7	
Ariana—			
Date of Scythian and Yuchi conquests of—	II	54	
Ario-Pálí alphabet—			
Deciphered by Masson, Prinsep, and Cunningham	I	Intr. VIII, XXXVII, XL.	
Used in all Yusufzai inscriptions: disused about 100 A.D.	V	7, 187	
Value of numerals in—	"	61	
Ario-Pálí inscriptions—			
From Mánikyála	II	160, 162	LXIII.
On oil lamp found at Ráwalpindí, now in British Museum	"	152	
From Sháhdheri (Taxila)	"	124-135	LIX.
	V	67	
At Maira in Salt Range	"	84	XXVIII.
Collection of, from Yusufzai	"	57-84	XVI.
Arna, Rájá—			
Grandfather of Prithí Ráj	X	99	
Arrah—			
See Ará, in Sháhábád District, Bengal.			
Arsakes—			
Brother of King Abisares in time of Alexander	II	23, 28	
Arsakes, King—			
A predecessor of Gondophares	"	61	
Artabanus III. of Parthia—			
Contemporary with Gondophares	V	60	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Arvi, in Nágpur District, C. P.—			
Early copper-plate inscriptions obtained at Ráipur erroneously said to come from—	XVII	55—59	xxiv, xxv.
Arya-Párswika—			
A Buddhist teacher at Pesháwar, circa A.D. 1	II	89	.
Asaf Khán—			
Attack by, on Queen Dúrgavatí, A.D. 1563	IX	50	.
Asala Deva, Raja of Narwár—			
Dated coins and inscriptions of—	II	315	.
Asapuri, in Sháhábád District, Bengal—			
Temple of Deví and modern inscriptions at—	V	183	.
Asarur, in Gujránwála District, Panjáb—			
Anciently called Udamnagar = Pimprama of Alexander	II	200	LXIX.
Extensive ruins at—	V	64	.
Stúpa of Asoka at—	II	202	.
Was the capital of Panjáb in Hwen Thsang's time, under name of Tse-kia (Chekia, Dhaka, Taki)	"	41, 193, 200	.
	V	113	.
Asi Nála—			
A rivulet under Benares	I	104	.
Asiani of Trogus—			
Probably = Kuei-shwang tribe of Yuchi or Tochari	II	43, 64	.
Asiatic Society of Bengal—			
Founded in 1784 by Sir W. Jones	I	Intr. I	.
Asirgarh, in Nimár District, C. P.—			
Gold medal struck by Akbar at—	IX	118	XIX.
Description of fortress of—	"	119	"
Muhammadan inscriptions at—	"	120	.
Perhaps = Ozoabis of Ptolemy	"	121	.
Aska, in Ganjám District, Madras—			
Inscriptions from—	XIII	116	.
Asni, in Fatehpur District, N.-W. P.—			
The treasure city of Jai Chand	XVII	100	.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Asoka, Emperor—			
Conqueror and Viceroy of Taxila	II	112, 113	.
Story of Kunála, eldest son of—	"	149	.
Púrna Varmma, last descendant of—	III	81, 135	.
Probably became acquainted with Greek art at Taxila.	"	97	.
Disposition of edict inscriptions of, along ancient lines of road	XVI	112, Note	.
	XXII	55	.
	II	247	.
	VI	98	.
Rock inscription at Bairát of—	I	45—48	xx.
Inscriptions of 12th and 19th years of, in Barábár caves	"	161	.
'Golden' edict pillar of, brought from Topra to Delhi by Fíroz Sháh	XIV	78	.
	I	165	.
Corrections in readings of edict inscriptions on above	"	167	.
Edict pillar of, at Delhi, brought from Mírat (Meerut) by Fíroz Sháh	"	169	.
Imperfection of inscription on above	"	113	.
Edict inscription of, at Jaugada in Ganjám District	XIII	245	XLI.
Ditto, at Khálsi,	I	73	.
Ditto, on Lauriyá-Navandgarh pillar	"	110, VIII	xxviii.
Ditto, on Rámpurwa pillar	XVI	51	VI, VII.
	XXII	59	.
Ditto, at Rúpnáth	VII	38	.
	IX	8, 19—22	.
Ditto, at Sháhbázgarh. (Kapurdagiri)	V	24	.
Site of stúpa built by, at Rájgír	I	62	.
A stúpa of, at Vaisáli	"	82, 85	.
Stúpas of, at Kusinagara	"	112	.
Tower erected by, in the Deer-Park near Benares	II	90	.
Great stúpa built by, at Pushkalávati	"	117	.
Erected 'head gift' stúpa at Taxila	III	80, 96	.
Buildings of, at Buddha Gayá	XI	151, 158	.
Works of, at Pátaliputra			.
Asokpur—			
See Hátíla or Asokpur, in Gonda District, Oudh			.
Aspa Varmma—			
Named on coins of Azas	I	Intr. xxxvii.	.
Atarkin—			
A Muhammadan Saint	XXIII	51, Note.	.
Atranj-Kherá in Etá District, N.-W. P.—			
Perhaps = Hwen Thsang's Pi-lo-shanna	I	269*	.

* See Vol. XI, 15, where this identification is given up.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Attak (Attock), in Ráwal Pindi District, Panjáb—			
Called Atak-Banáras by Abúl Fazl. Fort at, built by Akbar. Is not ancient Udakhanda	II	93	
Audumbara (Odumbara)—			
Ancient name of Núrpur State in Panjáb and its capital Pathámkot	XIV	116	
Coins bearing name of above	V	154	
Also ancient name of Peninsula of Kachchh, = country of the Odonbeores of Pliny	XIV	116, 136	XXXI.
Also a name of province surrounding Kámkjol opposite Gaur in Bengal	V	155	
	XIV	135, 136	
	XV	38	
Auhadí family—			
Rulers of Bayána in 15th century, A.D.	XX	63, 65	
Aundhá Kherá—			
See Batesar —			
Aurangzeb, Emperor—			
Destroyed great temple at Mathurá	I	235	
Avalokiteswara, Bodhisatwa—			
Statue of, at Dharáwat in Gayá District, Bengal	"	54	
Avam (? Avu) country—			
Mentioned in Sháhbázgarhi inscription, = ? Aii of Ptolemy	V	20	
Avantidesa—			
=Ujjain, q. v.	XIII	17	
Awán tribe—			
In western parts of Salt Range	II		
	V	80, 81	
Awámkárf, in Panjáb—			
Perhaps = Amanda or Amandra of Pliny	II	6, 112	
Ayodhya (Ajodhia) City in Fyzábád District, Oudh—			
Identified by some writers with Hwen Thsang's Ayuto; = Sha-chi of Fa-Hian, Visákhá of Hwen Thsang, and Sáketá of Hindus	I	294	
Also named Baretá	"	317	
Traditions of—	"	327	
	"	321	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Ayodhya (Ajodhia), City in Fyzábád District, Oudh—contd.—			
No ancient buildings now exist at—	I	322	
Suggested identifications of Buddhist sites at—	"	324	XLIX.
According to tradition restored by Vikramáditya of Ujjain	XI	98	
Ayodhya Kingdom—			
Divided into Uttara-Kosala, and Banaodha	I	327	
Ayumukha (Hayamukha) of Hwen Thsang—			
Probably = either Tusáran-Bihár in Partábgarh, or Singror in Alláhábád District	XI	68, 69	
Ayuto of Hwen Thsang—			
Identified by some writers with Ajodhia	I	294	
Azam Shah of Bengal—			
Tomb of, at Sunárgáon	XV	139	
Azes (Azas), King—			
Coins of, with name of Aspa Varmma Strategasa on reverse	I	Intr. xxxvii	
Coins of, under <i>vihár</i> at Sháhdheri	V	72, 190	
Belonged to Su tribe	II	46	
Azes and Azilises, Kings—			
Immediate successors of Moga in N.-W. Panjáb	"	59	
Azilises, King—			
One type of coinage of, adopted by Saudása	III	40	
Azím, Prince—			
Son of Akbar; gave his name to Azímábád or Patna	VIII	34	
Azímábád—			
Muhammadan name of Patna	"	"	
B			
Bábá Wali—			
Panjáb legends of—	I	136	
Bábar—			
Site of garden palace at Agra of—	IV	100, 105	
Mosque with inscription of, at Sambhal	XII	24	
Great battle at Khanwá between Sanga and—	XX	93	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bábhan—			
Synonymous with Bhuinhár, <i>q.v.</i>	XV	147	.
Babhru Váhana, Rájá—			
A legendary person in C. P.	XVII	30	.
Bachauud (Bachon) in Ajaygarh State, Bundelkhand—			
Sculptures and inscription at—	XXI	54	.
Báchhal Clan—			
Succeeded by Katahriya Clan in Eastern Rohilkhand in A.D. 1174	I	356	.
Badaon—			
Muhammadan capital of Katehar (Rohilkhand) for four centuries	XI	1, 2	.
Ititmish, first governor of—	"	1	.
Included in dominions of Mahá pála Tomara, Rájá of Delhi	"	"	.
Later history of—	"	2	.
List of ancient Muhammadan buildings at—	"	4	.
<i>Jámi Masjid</i> of Ititmish at—	"	5	II—IV.
Tombs at—	"	8	.
Badarpur, N.-E. of Sháhdheri (Taxil)—			
Great <i>stúpa</i> at—	II	144	.
Skeleton found in great <i>stúpa</i> at—	"	145	.
Bágar-des—			
The desert country west of Hánsi, now in Bikaner and Baháwalpur States	XIV	81	.
Bágú Province—			
= Samatata of Hwen Thsang and Samudra Gupta. Also named Bháti. Boundaries and chief cities of—	XV	146	.
Bágh-bachchha R., in Lahore District, Panjáb—			
Mounds near—	XIV	48	XVII.
Baghel dynasty of Rewá—			
Rose in 12th century, A.D.	IX	113	.
Baghelkhand—			
See Rewá State.			
Bághera, in Jaypur State, Rájputána—			
Formerly called Vasantpur and other names	VI	136	.
Kdi Varáha coins found at—	"	137	.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bághera, in Jaypur State, Rájputána—<i>contd.</i>			
Legends of Rájá Chandra Sena at—	VI	138	.
'Marriage pillar' at—	"	143	XVI.
Temple of Varáha Avatár at—	"	145	.
Baghsar—			
See Buxar.			
Bagraha District—			
See Bogra District.			
Bágrám—			
See Ránigat.			
Bahádur Náhar—			
Founder of ruling family of Khánzádas of Mewát	XX	15—17	.
Bahádurpur, in Alwar State, Rájputána—			
Jain inscription, dated S. 1573 = 1516 A.D., at—	"	119	.
Baháwalpur State, in Panjáb—			
Partly corresponds with ancient Bágar-des	XIV	81	.
Báhika country—			
= Jálándhar District	V	148	.
Báhika tribe—			
= Madra tribe, <i>q.v.</i>	II	195	.
Bahraich, in Bahraich District, Oudh—			
Tomb of Sálár Masaúd at—	I	1330, Note.	.
Bahulára, in Bánturá District, Bengal—			
Fine brick temple at—	VIII	202	.
Bahuriband, in Jabalpur District, C. P.—			
Probably = Tholobana of Ptolemy	IX XXI	40, 57 93	VIII. .
Bajnáth (Vaidyanáth)—			
Temple of, at Kiragráma in Kángra Valley	V	178	.
Bajnáth (Vaidyanáth), in Sháhábád District, Bengal—			
Frequented by pilgrims	VIII	137	.
Plans of group of temples at—	"	138	IX.
Thirteen inscriptions at—	"	140	.
Some Buddhist remains at—	"	141	.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bajjnáth (Vaidyanáth), in Sháhábád District, Bengal—contd.			
Known as Deogarh-Bajjnáth	XVIII	141	
Ancient temple at—	XIX	29	
Inscription of Madana Pála Deva at—	"	30	xi.
Inscription of Magardhwaja Jogí at—	"	31	x.
List of ancient sites near—	"	35	
Bajjnáth in Rewá—			
Temples and sculptures at—	XXI	154	
Bairánt, in Benares District, N.-W. P.—			
Site of an ancient city	XXII	110	xiii.
List of 101 ancient coins found at—	"	114	
Miscellaneous antiquities from—	"	115	
Stone implements from—	"	116	
Masons' marks on bricks at—	"	118	
Bairát, city in Alwar State, Rájputána—			
The capital of <i>Matsya-desa</i>	II	244	
Extensive ruins at—	XX	2	
Copper mines at—	II	245	
Described by Hwen Thsang, A.D. 634	"	246	
Destroyed by Mahmúd of Ghazni	"	247	
Asoka's inscription from—	"	247—48	
Very ancient coins found at—	"	249	
Traditions of Rájá Viráta and Rájá Vena Chakravartí at—	VI	91	
Rock inscription of Asoka at—	"	98	
Ancient tomb at—	"	100	
Removal of an inscription from, in A.D. 1834	XXIII	31	
Bairát (Vairáta) country in Rájputána—			
Anciently a kingdom	II	242	
Naráyana or Naráyanpur, capital of—	"	243	
Bais Rájputa—			
Claim descent from Sáliváhana	I	280	
Daundiá Kherá, capital of—	"	296	
Instead of Brahmans attend on great temple at Rájim, C. P.	XVII	9	
Baiswára—			
The Bais country in Southern Oudh	I	280	
Bajranggarh—			
See Jharkon in Málwa.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bakhra near Besárh, in Muzaffarpur District, Bengal—			
=Part of ancient Vaisáli, <i>q.v.</i>	I	56	
Weight of lion-pillar at—	XVI	12	
Further details of ruins at—	"	13	v.
Bakkula, Buddhist Saint—			
Legend of—	I	303	
Bakra Gupta—			
A misreading for Chandra Gupta II., <i>q.v.</i>	IX	24	
Bakror, near Buddha Gayá—			
Numerous lac seals found in <i>stúpa</i> at—	I	12	
Sándstone pillar at, in part removed to Sáhíbganj or New Gayá	"	13	
Anciently named Ajayapura	"	"	
Baksar Ghát in Rái Barelí District, Oudh—			
A place of pilgrimage	XI	57	
Scene of massacre of English in mutiny	"	58	
Bála tribe—			
Related to the Káthi of the Panjáb, and probably ruled Sindh in 6th century A.D.	II	34	
May be identical with the Malli of Multán	"	35	
Balabhi—			
See Valabhi.			
Báláditya (I.), King of Magadha—			
Great <i>vihár</i> at Nálanda built by—	I	34	
Date of, discussed	III	95	
Báláditya (II.), King of Magadha—			
Conquered Mihirkul of Sangala	II	197	
Balai-Kherá, in Pilibhít District, N.-W. P.—			
An ancient site	I	358	
Balanti-purgon of Ptolemy—			
Probably = Bándhogarh in Rewá State	IX	56	
	XVII	69	
Balar near Sháhdheri (Taxila), in Ráwalpindí District, Panjáb—			
Great <i>stúpa</i> at—	II	142—144	LXI.
Other Buddhist ruins at—	"	144	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Balban, Emperor— See Ulúgh Khán.			
Ballál Sena, Rájá— Founded Gaur	XV	41	. . .
Ballía (Baliyá) District, N.-W. P.— Ancient sites in	XXII	86	. . .
Bálmer in Jodhpur State, Rájputána— =Pilomalo, capital of Gurjjara in time of Hwen Thsang	II	70	. . .
Bálnáth peak— In Tila Range in Panjáb	"	177	. . .
Bálod, in Ráipur District, C. P.— Various ruins at— Inscription in ruined temple at— Very ancient inscribed <i>Satí</i> pillar at—	VII " "	133—137 136 137	xv.
Bána— Extracts from 'Harsha-charita' by—	IX	154	. . .
Banaodha— =Oudh, south of the Ghágrá R.	I	327	. . .
Banás— See Benares.			
Banás, R., a tributary of the Son— =Sanskrit Parnása, and Panassa of Ptolemy	VIII IX	15 57	
Banásur— An old name of Bayána, <i>q.v.</i>	VI	40	. . .
Bándhogarh in Rewá State— Probably = Balantipurgon of Ptolemy Identified with the fortress of Dalaki-wa-Malaki Muhammadan attacks on— Story of Akbar's birth at—	IX XVII XXI " "	56 69 104 107 109	
Banga Province— Boundaries and chief cities of—	XV	145	. . .
Bangála— A name of Dhákka (Dacca) in 16th and 17th centuries	"	127	. . .
Bángarmau— See Newal and Bángarmau.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bánnagar, in Dinápur District, Bengal— Also called Devikot, <i>q.v.</i>	XV	95	. . .
Baotí Pind, E. of Hasan Abdál, in Ráwalpindí District, Panjáb— Buddhist ruins at— Ancient coins and <i>lapis lazuli</i> found at—	II "	139—142 141	LX. . . .
Barábár hills, in Gayá District, Bengal— Map of— Four caves in— Inscriptions of Asoka in caves at— Mr. Beglar's identification of Buddha's hill at—	I " " VIII	. . . 44 45—48 36	XVIII. XIX. XX. . . .
Barágaon, in Patna District, Bengal— Certainly = Nálanda, <i>q.v.</i> Said by local Bráhmans to have been named Kundil- pur Description of ruins of— Masons' marks at— Great Buddhist temple of Báláditya at— Statues and inscriptions at— Tanks at— Legend of headless statue at—	I " " " " III I " VIII	28 " 29 30 34 94 35 36 79	 XVI.
Bárah Chhetra, in Bastí District, N.-W. P.— Identified with Vyághrapura or Koli of Buddhist tra- dition	XII	213	. . .
Barahat— See Bhárhut.			
Barákar, in Mánbhúm District, Bengal— Sundry temples at—	"	150—154	VI, XIV, XVIII.
Baran (Bárán)— Ancient name of Bulandshahr Coins of Gomitra of— May also = Báránáwa in Míraṭh (Meerut) District	XIV " "	147 " 148	. . . XXXI. . . .
Barárí, in Sháhpur District, Panjáb— Capital of Rájá Chobnath See Bhurárí.	II	37	. . .
Bardaotis of Ptolemy— =Bhárhut	XXI	92	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bayána in Bharatpur State, Rájputána—contd.			
Sundry tombs at—	XX	78	.
Gindoria well with inscription, dated S. 1503 = 1446 A. D. at—	"	79	XVII.
Tomb of Abúbakr Kandhári at—	"	60, 77	.
Báz Bahádur of Málwá—			
Story of love of Rúpmatí and—	II	289	.
Rare square copper coins of—	"	292	.
Bázár in Yusufzai, Panjáb—			
Perhaps = Bazaria of Greek writers	"	101	.
Bazaria of Greek writers—			
Identified with Bázár in Yusufzai with Sháhbázgarhi	V	18	.
Bazodeo, King—			
See Vásudeva, King.			
Bediban near Motihári, in Champáran District, Bengal—			
Muhammadan inscription worshipped by Hindus at—	XVI	25	IV.
Begampur, near Delhi—			
Tomb of Kabír-ud-dín Auliya near—	XX	147	XXXIII.
Chor Minár or 'Thieves' Pillar' near—	"	149	XXXIV.
Beglar, Mr. J. D.—			
Retraction by, of erroneous views respecting Kutb Mosque and Minár	IV	xv	.
Architectural theories of—	VIII	66—73	.
Belá in Gayá District, Bengal—			
Hindu and Buddhist statues at—	"	65	.
Belkhara in Mirzápur District, N.-W. P.—			
Inscription, dated S. 1253 = A.D. 1196, probably of son of Rájá Jaya Chandra at—	XI	129	XXXVIII.
Bellew, Dr.—			
Account of Yusufzai by—	V	5, 24, Note	.
Belo, Chandel Rájá—			
Singorgarh traditions of—	IX	50	.
Ben, Rájá Chakravartti—			
Perhaps = Wema Kadphises	XII	37	.
Mentioned in Vishnu Purána	I	65	.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Ben, Rájá Chakravartti—contd.			
Traditional founder of Kesariyá stúpa	I	65	.
of Atranjí Kherá in Etá District	"	269	.
of Indor Kherá in Bulandshahr District	XII	37	.
of fort at Haridwár	II	233	.
Alwar traditions of—	VI	85, 91	.
Central Provinces traditions of—	IX	49	.
Benares in Benares District, N.-W. P.—			
Famous as locality of first exposition of law of Buddha	I	103	.
Position of city of—	"	104	XXXI.
Benares, Sárnáth near—			
Buddhist remains at—	"	105—107	XXXII.
Great Dhamek stúpa at—	"	107—113	.
Derivation of name Dhamek	"	113	.
Inscription of Mahípála Deva, dated Samvat 1083, from—	"	114	.
Messrs. Kittoe's, Thomas', and Hall's further excavations at—	"	116, 126	XXXII.
Chaukandi mound stúpa at, mentioned by Hwen Thsang	"	117	.
Buddhist seals found in immense numbers at—	"	119	.
Sculptures found at, in 1835-36, by Cunningham	"	120, 122	.
Vihár discovered at same time at—	"	121	XXXIII.
Shrine of the ? Buddhist Triad at—	"	"	.
Bas relief with inscription of donor named Hari Gupta at—	"	123	XXXIV.
Buildings excavated at, by Cunningham, have all disappeared	"	124	XXXIII.
Ruins of an ? hospital at—	"	125	.
Stone umbrellas at—	"	"	.
Traces of destruction by fire at,—perhaps burnt by Ahmad Niáltigin	"	126, 128	.
Inscribed seal, &c., from, now in College Museum	VIII	16	.
Further excavations not now desirable at—	I	129	.
Various inscriptions found at—	"	"	XXXIV.
Bengal—			
Map of—	XV	.	I.
Notes on history of—	"	145—177	.
Anciently divided into four Provinces, viz., Barendra, Banga, Rárh, and Bágdi	"	145	.
List of early Muhammadan Governors of —	"	169	.
Muhammadan kings of, 1286 to 1537 A.D.	"	172	.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bengal—contd.			
Embassies to China from, in A.D. 1408-09 and 1414	XV	173	. . .
Errors in chronology of historians of—	"	"	. . .
Conquered by Sher Sháh, A.D. 1537-38	"	177	. . .
Bengal, Eastern—			
Great changes in courses of rivers of—	"	v	. . .
Bengal, Ránci Frontier Agency of—			
List of ancient sites in—	XIII	66	. . .
Bengálí-Pathán architecture—			
Described	III	10	. . .
Besání in Panná State, Bundelkhand—			
Inscription, dated in intercalary month at—	XXI	102	XXVII.
Besárh (Besádh) in Muzaffarpur District, Bengal—			
= Ancient Vaisáli	I	55	. . .
Besnagar in Bhopál State, Central India—			
Description of site of—			
= Chetiyañiri, = Wessanagara	X	36	XII.
Legend of Rájá Rukmangada at—	"	37	. . .
Kinds of coins found at—	"	"	. . .
Inscribed Buddhist railing at—	"	"	. . .
Sculptures of Gupta period at—	"	38	XIII.
Crocodile and 'fan-palm' pillars at—	"	41	. . .
Kalpa-drúm capital at—	"	42	XIV.
Colossal female statue at—	"	43	XV.
Buddhist remains near—	"	44	. . .
Probably = Adisathra town of Ptolemy, = Bidisa	"	46	. . .
	XXI	93	. . .
Bettigi, country of—			
= Vákátaka (Bhándak in C. P.)	IX	56	. . .
	XXI	94	. . .
Bhábru Váhan, Rájá—			
A legendary person of Sirpur in C. P.	VII	192	. . .
Bhadári, (Barári or Bhurári) ruined city in Sháhpur District, Panjáb—			
Traditional capital of Rájá Chobnáth	II	37, 40	. . .
Bhágapur in Bhágapur District, Bengal—			
Ancient subterranean passage at—	XV	31	. . .
Buddhist legend connected with—	"	33	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bhágapur District in Bengal—contd.			
= Ancient kingdom of Anga	I	52	. . .
Anciently named Champá	XV	33	. . .
Bhágapur in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Inscribed pillar at—	XVI	130	XXX,XXXI.
	XXII	60	. . .
Bhagwán Lal Indrají, Pandit—			
Remarks on inscriptions of Jívita Gupta and those from Nepal by—	XVI	73, etseq.	. . .
Bhagwánganj in Patna District, Bengal—			
Stúpa at—	VIII	18	. . .
Bhándak in Chándá District, C. P.—			
Site of city was capital of Province of Vákátaka	IX	122,137	XXI.
Buddhist caves in Wijásan hill near—	"	124	XXI,XXII.
Early imperfect inscriptions at—	"	126	. . .
Long Buddhist inscription from—	"	127,137	. . .
Brahmanical temples at—	"	129	XXIII, XIV.
Snake worship at—	"	131	. . .
Bhánu Gupta—			
Mentioned in inscription, dated Samvat 191 at Eran	X	89	. . .
Bhánu Varmma, Yaudheya (?)—			
Coin of—	XIV	144	. . .
Bhar tribe—			
Oudh legends of—	XI	67	. . .
Rájá of Sultánpur in Oudh belonged to, in time of Alá-ud-dín Khiljí	I	314	. . .
Formerly occupied south-west of Bastí District, N.-W. Provinces	XII	89	. . .
Tradition makes Rájá Karna Deva Kalachuri of Chedí belong to—	XXI	149	. . .
Bhárhut (Barahat) in Nágaudh State, Baghelkhand—			
Indo-Persian architecture at—	V	188	. . .
Inscription of Kalachuri dynasty at—	IX	1, 94	. . .
Buddhist temple at, with additions of date circa 1100 A.D.	"	3	. . .
= Bardaotis of Ptolemy	XXI	92	. . .
Bhásu-Bihár in Bogra District, Bengal—			
Identified with Po-shi-po of Hwen Thsang	XV	102	. . .
Buddhist remains at—	"	103	. . .
Tank of Rájá Sasangka at—	"	102	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bhateswar— See <i>Batesar</i> in <i>Agra District</i> .			
Bhati (or Bhāti) tribe— In Central and Eastern Panjáb are Yádava Aryans Comprise both Hindus and Musalmáns Tod's account of—	II " XXIII	19 22 4	
Bhati Province— Another name of <i>Bágdi</i>	XV	146	. . .
Bhátia of Utbi— = <i>Bhera</i> on <i>Jhelam</i> river	XIV	36	. . .
Bhatinda in Patiala State, Panjáb— Govindgarh fort at— Also known as <i>Tiranda</i> Legends of— Minor Muhammadan inscriptions at— Death of <i>Rájá Jaipál</i> at— Early <i>Nágrí</i> inscription at—	XXIII " " " " "	2 2,7 4 6 7 8	 xxvii.
Bhattah (Bhath, or Bhath-ghorah)— Muhammadan name of <i>Rewá State</i>	XXI	110, 154	. . .
Bhattáraka, Senapati of Valabhi— Date and silver coins of—	IX	20, 28	v.
Bháu Dájí, Dr.— Archæological works of— Mistakes of, as to the queens of Gupta dynasty, and chronology of <i>Káshmir</i> and <i>Valabhi</i> Mistaken reading by, of <i>Gilika</i> as = Greek in <i>Asoka's</i> edict	I " " "	Intr. xxxiii xxxiv xxxv	
Bháva, Rájá— Inscription of, on <i>Iron Pillar</i> at <i>Delhi</i>	"	"	170
Bhávabhuti— Described <i>Padmavatí</i> = <i>Narwár</i>	"	"	308, 318
Bhelsá— See <i>Bhilsá</i> .	II	308, 318	. . .
Bherá in Sháhpur District, Panjáb— Modern city founded by <i>Sher Sháh</i> in 1540 A.D. Perhaps referred to by <i>Virgil</i> and <i>Vibius Sequester</i> = <i>Bhátia</i> of <i>Utbi</i> Incidents in later history of—	XIV " " "	35 36 " 38	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bherá Ghát in Jabalpur District, C. P.— A sacred spot Temple of <i>Chaunsat Joginís</i> at—	IX "	60 61	. . . xii—xvi.
Bhika Pahári— A ward of <i>Patna</i> city	VIII	IX	. . .
Bhilla (Bhil)— In <i>Kathá-Sarita-Ságar</i> synonymous with <i>Pulinda</i> and <i>Savara</i>	XVII	139	. . .
Bhilsa in Bhopál State, Central India—* Etymology of name of— Probably founded during Gupta period	X "	34 35	
Bhíma Deva, King of Gándhára— Coins of, extremely rare	V	83	. . .
Bhíma Sena, King— Silver coins of— Painted inscription of, at <i>Girija Hill</i> , dated S. 52	IX XXI	26 119	v. xxx.
Bimband in Mongír District, in Bengal— Hot springs at—	XV	19	. . .
Bimnagar— Another name for <i>Kángra</i> town	V	156	. . .
Bhítargaon in Cawnpore District, N.-W. P.— Ancient brick temple at— Hindu arch in Terra-cotta ornaments at—	XI " "	40 42 44	xiv—xvii. . . . xvi, xvii.
Bhitarí in Gházipur District, N.-W. P.— An ancient Hindu town Pillar with inscription concerning <i>Skanda Gupta</i> at—	I "	96 38, Note, 97—99, 101	. . . xvii, xxx. . . .
Indo-Sassanian coins of 8th or 9th century from— Elephant and <i>chaitya</i> copper coin from— Bricks inscribed with name of <i>Kumára Gupta</i> at— Sculptures of Gupta period at— Excavations by <i>Mr. C. Horne</i> at—	" " " " "	97 " 99, 100 100, 103	. . . xxx.
Bhoja Deva, King of Northern India— Inscription of reign of, dated <i>Samvat</i> 919 and <i>Saka</i> 784, at <i>Deogarh</i> in <i>Lalitpur</i>	X	101	xxxiii.

* The Imperial Gazetteer places *Bhilsá* in *Bhopál*, but *Mr. Fleet* (*Corpus. Inscr. Ind.* III, p. 22) states that it is the principal town of the *Bhilsá* subdivision of the *Iságarh* District in the *Gwálor* State, otherwise known as *Sindia's* dominions.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bhoja Deva, King of Northern India—<i>contd.</i>			
Mentioned in Rájá Tárangini and inscriptions of Gwáliár and Pahewa (Pehoa)	X	101	. . .
Ruled over all Northern India in 9th century A.D.	"	102	. . .
Inscription of, at Pehoa (Pahewa), dated Samvat 276	II	224	. . .
Gwáliár inscription of, dated S. 933=A. D. 876.	"	335, 355	. . .
Seems to be mentioned in inscription at Rájim, C. P.	XVII	15	. . .
Bhoja tribe—			
Mentioned in Sháhbázgarhi inscription and in Mahábhárata and Puránas	V	20	. . .
Bhonsi in Gurgaon District, Panjáb—			
Mosque at—	XX	137	. . .
Bhubhara (Bumara) in Nágaudh State, Baghelkhand—			
Inscription of Rájá Hastin, &c., from—	IX	8	. . .
Bhuilá Dih in Basti District, N.-W. P.—			
= Kapilavástu	XII	iv, 82	. . .
Maps of neighbourhood of—	"	. . .	VIII—X.
General description of—	"	143	. . .
Discovery of supposed bed chamber of Mahá-Máyá at—	"	168	XI.
Pottery found at—	"	145	XII.
Indo-Scythian and other ancient coins found at and near—	"	145, 153, 164	. . .
Ancient causeways at—	"	152, 154	. . .
Kot, an ancient fort north of—	"	155	. . .
Various sites around, identified with those mentioned in Buddhist legend as around Kapilavástu	"	iv, 112, 157, 172	. . .
Bhuilí in Mirzápur District, N.-W. P.—			
Nágrí inscriptions in cave, and sculptured obelisks at—	XI	131	xxxviii.
Inscription of Kutb-ud-dín Mubárah Khiljí at—	XXI	130	. . .
Bhuinhár caste—			
In Bengal and Bihár	V	115	. . .
Not to be confounded with Bhuiyás	XVII	134	. . .
Bhuinhárs, Bárah—			
Bengal traditions of—	XV	147	. . .
Bhuiyás (Bhúmiyas)—			
The most numerous Kolian tribe of aborigines	XVII	133	. . .
Not to be confounded with Bhuinhárs	"	134	. . .
Characteristics of—	"	135	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bhuksa tribe—			
Mr. E. Colvin's account of—	XII	136	. . .
Bhurári (Bhadrári) in Sháhpur District, Panjáb—			
Ruins at—	V	96	. . .
See Barári.			
Bidisa—			
See Besnagar.			
Bihár—			
Four places of this name in Gangetic Provinces	XI	31	. . .
Bihár (Dand-Bihár) in Patna District, Bengal—			
Name of = Vihára	I	36	. . .
Only extant Buddhist remains at, are votive stúpas and broken statues	"	37	. . .
Pillar with Gupta inscriptions inside the fort at—	"	37, 38, Note.	XVII.
Christian (P Armenian) tombs at—	"	38	. . .
Cyclopean walls of fort at—	"	"	. . .
Formerly known as Dand Bihár, and Súba-Bihár	VIII	75	. . .
Seems to be ancient Udandapura or Otantapura	"	"	. . .
	XI	185, 191	. . .
Also probably named Yasovarmmapura or Jaspur	III	135	. . .
	VIII	76	. . .
The capital of Magadha in 1200 A.D.	XI	185	. . .
Topography of—	"	186	. . .
Bihár Province—			
= Ancient Magadha	"	185	. . .
List of ancient sites in—	VIII	52	. . .
Tradition of emigration of Chamárs from, to Chhattís-garh in Central Provinces	VII	225	. . .
Bijápur in Kaládgi District, Bombay—			
Described by Sykes, Fergusson, &c.	I	Intr. iv	. . .
Bijaymandígarh—			
See Vijayamandígarh.			
Bijoli in Mewár (Udaipur) State, Rájputána—			
Also named Morakúro and Ahaichpur.	VI	234	. . .
Temples at—	"	235	. . .
Mediæval inscriptions at—	"	238	. . .
Satí inscription, dated S. 1232 = A.D. 1175 at—	"	239	. . .
Ancient inscription supposed to exist at—	"	251	. . .
Bikaner State, Rájputána—			
Partly corresponds with ancient Bágar-des	XIV	81	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bikrampur near Dhákká—			
The capital of the early and of the latest Sena Rájás	XV	132, 167	.
Ruins of palace of Ballál Sen at—	"	132	.
Legends of tomb at—	"	133	XXXV.
Bilhari in Jabalpur District, C. P.—			
Formerly named Puphávati or Pushpávati	IX	34	.
Traditions of Lakshman Singh Parihár at—	"	35	.
Temples at—	"	36	VII
Legend of Mádhavánala and Kám Kandalá at—	"	37	.
= Bridama of Ptolemy	"	57	.
	XXI	93	.
Bilan Deo—			
An alias of Anang Pál I., <i>q.v.</i>	I	141	.
Biláspur in Biláspur District, C. P.—			
Inscriptions from Malhár and Ratanpur formerly at—	VII	214	.
Stone from Kosgain inscribed on both faces, and inscribed statue at—	"	"	.
Bilhariyá in Bánda District, N.-W. P.—			
Temples at—	XXI	19	.
Bilsar (Bilsand) in Etá District, N.-W. P.—			
= Pi-lo-shan-na of Hwen Thsang	XI	15	.
= Tilsanda, &c., of Muhammadan authors	"	22	.
Remains of monastery, &c., at—	"	16	V.
Square pillars of Gupta temple at—	"	17	VI.
Pillars with inscriptions of Kumára Gupta at—	"	18	VIII.
Carved bricks from—	"	21	VII.
Bimbisára, King of Magadha—			
Also named Srenika	I	23	.
Founded second city of Rájagriha	"	"	.
Said to have resided at Nálanda	"	28	.
Binagara of Ptolemy—			
= Thatha in Sindh	II	46	.
Bindusára, King of Magadha—			
Rebellion of Taxila against—	"	112	.
Bírbal, Rájá—			
Palaces of, at Agra	IV	120	.
Originally named Mahesh Dás, and born at Kálpí	XXI	131	.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Birpur (Bhirpur in ?) Rewá State, Baghelkhand—			
Ancient temple at—	XIX	73	XV—XVII.
Bishanpur in Bánkurá District, Bengal—			
Numerous late temples at—	VIII	203	.
Inscriptions, dated in Malla era at—	"	"	.
in either Bengal or local era at—	"	205	.
at, combined with those from Pachet and Chátná	"	"	.
The 'Ras Mancha' at—	"	206	.
Bishanpur Ghenjan in Gayá District, Bengal—			
Buddhist creed inscriptions at—	"	63	.
Bishanpur Tandwá in Gayá District, Bengal—			
Inscribed Buddhist statues at—	"	105	.
Identified at one time by Cunningham with Udan-dapura	"	75	.
Bitbhaya-pattana—			
Ancient name of Bithá in Alláhábád District, <i>q.v.</i>			.
Bithá and Deoriyá in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—			
= Ancient Bitbhaya-pattana	III	47	XVII.
Buddhist inscriptions from—	"	"	XVIII.
Ruins of extensive city at—	"	49	.
Glazed pottery found at—	"	51	.
Stone stools found at—	"	52	.
Buddhist and Brahmanical sculptures at—	X	6	III.
Inscriptions of Kumára Gupta (Imperial) on statue and obelisk near—	"	7	IV.
Three inscriptions of 9th century near—	"	"	"
Bithanda of Ferishta—			
Perhaps = Ohind on Indus	II	93	.
Certainly = Bilsar, <i>q.v.</i>	XI	22	.
Biyá-Kund in Bijáwar State, Bundelkhand—			
A holy place	XXI	169	.
Blochmann, Mr.—			
Contributions to history of Bengal by—	XV	168	.
Divides Muhammadan period in Bengal into five parts	"	169	.
Bod in Orissa—			
Temples at—	XIII	118	XVIII.

	VOL.	PAGE	PLATE
Boddika— = <i>Pádika</i> , a coin, = $\frac{1}{4}$ <i>Kārsha</i> , = obolus	XI	176	
Bodh-Gayá— See Buddha-Gayá .			
Bodhi-tree, the (<i>Bodhi-drúm</i>)— See Buddha-Gayá .			
Bodosamar State, Orissa— Temples in—	XIII	140	
Bogra (Bagraha) District, Bengal— Red soil of—	XV	113	
Bolingæ, country of (Ptolemy)— = Rewá State	XXI	92	
Boram Deo in Biláspur District, C. P.— Inscription, dated S. 1608 = A.D. 1551 at— Temple of Boram Deo at, with five inscriptions	XVII	34	
Inscription of Magardhwaja Jogí at— <i>Satí</i> monument, dated S. 1422 = A.D. 1365 at— Brick temple of peculiar plan at— Other temples at—	"	35, 42 36 37 38	XXI, XXII " " XXI.
Inscription, dated Vikrama Saka 1406 at— <i>Satí</i> pillars with date in Vikrama Samvat and 60 years Jupiter's cycle at—	"	39 40 41	XXIII. " "
Brahmá— Temple of, at Dudahi in Lalitpur at Khajuráho Colossal statue of, at Garhwá	X XXI III	93 57 56	XXII. " "
Bráhmāna Deva Yaudheya— Coins of—			
Brahmanism— Early introduced in Yusufzai	XIV	143	
Brahmans, Maithila— Divided into four sections by Rájá Hara Sinha	V	7	
Brahui Race— Probably a remnant of the Accadians	XVI IX	4 160	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Brass— Images in Chambá State, Panjáb	XIV	109	
Brick— Characteristics of early architecture of N. India in, illustrated by Bhitargaon example The material of buildings in Panjáb plains Hindu arches at Konch in Bihár constructed of—	XI V VIII	42 95 54, 55	 " "
Bricks— At Bhitari inscribed with name of Kumára Gupta	I	97	
Bricks, moulded— Characteristic of ruins in Panjáb plains Inscriptions on, at Shorkot At Tulamba, &c., in Panjáb	V " "	100 102 113	XXX. " XXXV.
Bridama of Ptolemy— = Bilahrí in Jabalpur District, C. P.	IX XXI	57 93	
Broadley, Mr.— Destructive researches of, at Nálānda	VIII	88	
Buchanan Hamilton, Dr.— Statistical and archæological work of—	I	Intr. III, IV	
Budaon— See Badaon .			
Buddha— Resided for a time at Vaisáli Death and obsequies of, at Kusinagara First expounded his doctrine at Benares Statues of, at or near Benares Duration of residence of, at Srávastí and Sáketa Legend of body offering of— History of reputed alms-bowl of—	" " " " " II " XVI	63 8 103 104, 113 319 54 87 8-12	 " " " " " " III.
Early images of, in Indo-Scythian sculptures and coins, and at Srávastí	V XI	VII 84, 86	
Early statue of, at Anyor in Mathurá District	XX	49	
Buddha-Gayá (Bodh-Gayá) in Gayá District, Bengal— Described by Fa-Hian and Hwen Thsang	I	4, 7	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Buddha-Gayá (Bodh-Gayá) in Gayá District, Bengal—contd.			
<i>Bodhi-drûm</i> at, destroyed by Sasánga, and renewed by Párna Varmma	I	5	
Ruined fort of Amara Sinha, &c., at—	III	80, 81	
Few extant inscriptions at—	I	11	
Rude stone circles near—	"	12	VI.
<i>Stûpa</i> of Asoka originally on site of great temple at—	VIII	66	
Forged inscription of Amara Deva, said to have been found at—	I	6	
Identification of sundry sites at—	"	"	
Further discoveries in 1880 at—	VIII	58, Note	
Traces of Greek art at—	XI	147	XL.
Great temple at—	XVI	Prof. III	
Plan of—	III	97, 100	xxvii-xxix.
Buddha-pad stone at—	I	5	IV, V.
Inscribed Buddhist railing round and near—	III	82	xxv.
Date of—	I	9	VII.
Date of vaults and arches in—	"	10, Note	VII-XI.
Model <i>stûpas</i> found at—	III	86-98	xxvi, & xxviii-xxx.
Burmese inscription, dated A.D. 1305 at—	I	Intr. XI.	
Modern Burmese inscriptions at—	III	90-95	
Ornamentation of—	XI	146	
Details of structure of—	III	84	
Buddhism—	VIII	66-72	
Antagonism of sects of—	XI	141	
Destroyed at Mathurá between A.D. 634 and 1017	III	87	
Relation to Jainism of—	I	8	
The four great sites famous in early history of—	III	102	xxxii.
Persecuted by King Pushpamitra	"	105	"
Proofs from Hindu writers of Brahmanical persecution of—	"	96, 104	xxvii, xxxi.
Revival of, probably in reign of Harsha Varddhana of Kanauj	VIII	67, 73	
Was dominant religion in Magadha from 8th century A.D. to Muhammadan conquest	I	251	
	"	237	
	X	63	
	XVIII	3	
	II	41	
	XX	103	
	XI	98	
	III	119	
	XX	103	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Buddhism—contd.			
Later history of, <i>circa</i> 800 A.D., illustrated by inscriptions from Ghosráwa in Bihár	I	38	
Existed at Mahoba in Bundelkhand in 11th or 12th century A.D.	II	445	
In Kángra Valley traceable at Chári only	V	178	
Buddhist Creed—			
Hodgson's and Burnouf's translations of—	I	111	
Buddhist Railing—			
At Buddha-Gayá	"	10	VII-XI.
	III	86-98	xxvi & xxviii-xxx.
At Mathurá and elsewhere	"	23	viii-X.
May be a development of the rude stone circle	I	Intr. xxx	
Buddhist Satraps—			
See Satraps, Buddhist—			
Buddhist Synod—			
See Synod, Buddhist			
Buddhpur in Singhbhûm—			
Jain, &c., remains at—	VIII	197	
Budha Gupta, King—			
Dated silver coins of—	IX.	21, 25	V.
Inscribed pillar of, at Eran	X	81	xxv, xxvi.
Bukephala—			
Probably = either Jalálpur, or Diláwar (Dáráp ur)	II	175, 186	
Bulandshahr, in Bulandshahr District, N.-W. P.—			
Anciently named Baran	XIV	147	
Bundelkhand—			
Named Jejábabhukti in inscriptions, and perhaps = Sandrabatis of Ptolemy	X	23, 99	
	XXI	vi, 57, 58, 92, 173.	
Map of—	VII		xxii.
Women's costume in—	"	57	
Burám in Mánbhûm District, Bengal—			
Temples at—	VIII	184-186	xix.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Burhānpur in Gwāliār State, Central India— Mosques at—	IX	115	xvii, xviii.
Burmese— Eras Inscriptions at Buddha Gayā	VIII I III	2, 3 8, 9 102, 105	. . . xxxii.
Buxar (Baghsar) in Shāhābād District, Bengal— Not = Mahāsāra	"	65	. . .
Byāna— See Bayāna in Bharatpur State.			
C			
Cairns, sepulchral— In Agra District	VI	13, 33	ii.
Calamina— Traditional locality of martyrdom of Saint Thomas, and perhaps = Minnagar of the Periplus	II V	60 "	
Canning, Lord— Minute on Archaeology in Upper India by—	I	Pref. 1—III	. . .
Capitals— Form of, a test of age of buildings	X	61, 64	xxii.
Cardinal points— Deviation of Gupta and certain other ancient buildings from, a mark of antiquity	XI	72, 82	. . .
Carlisle, A. C., Mr.— Discovered Asoka pillar at Rampurwā Researches and restorations at Kasiā of—	XVI XXII XVI XXII	Pref. viii 51 124, Note 16-29, 58	. . . iii, iv.
Cashmere— See Kāshmir			
Celt— Copper, found at Mathurā See Stone implements.	III	16	ii.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Central Provinces— Coins scarce in eastern parts of—	VII	160	. . .
Chach, Rājā of Sindh— Captured Multān about A.D. 650	V	114	. . .
Chach-Hazāra— Modern name of Taxila District	II	115	. . .
Chāhāda Deva, Rājā of Narwār— Dated coins of— Conflict of, with Nāsir-ud-dīn, King of Delhi, 1251 A.D.	" " "	314 315	
Chāhara Deva— A younger brother of Prithī Rāj Chauhān	I	157	. . .
Chakrapura— An ancient name of Árá (Arrah)	III	73	. . .
Chakravartī Rājā— Memorial of, a cross-roads	I	66	. . .
Chalpāni R. in Yusuzai— = Malamantos of Arrian	V	3	. . .
Chālukya Dynasty— Probably began in A.D. 318 Conquered a branch of the Kalachuri Haihayas in 6th and 7th centuries A.D.	I IX XVII I VII	Intr. xxix 77 83 281 141	
Chambā (Champā) State in Panjāb— Inscriptions on brass images at Barmāwar, &c., in— Rājās of— Three inscriptions on copper, and one on stone in—	XIV " XXI	109 114 135	xxviii.
Champā— Ancient name of Bhājālpur in Bengal	XV	33	. . .
Champānagar in Bhāgalpur District, Bengal— Capital of ancient kingdom of Anga	"	31	. . .
Champāran District, Bengal— Included in ancient Mithila Unexplored ancient sites in—	XVI XXII	34 50	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Champávatí—			
Alleged ancient name of Chátsú in Jaypur State	VI	116	.
Champávatí R.—			
Chándan R. in Bengal	VIII	130	.
Chand Ráísá poem—			
Brief account of—	I	159	.
Historical errors of—	IX	153	.
Chándá in Chándá District, C.P.—	X	91	.
Founded by Ballál Sáh Gond about A. D. 1450	IX	136	.
Curious sculptures at—	"	138	.
Chandaka, Stúpa of—			
At Mahásthán in Bastí District	XXII	III, 5	.
Chándan R. in Bengal—			
=Ancient Champávatí R.	VIII	130	.
Chandel (Chandella) clan—			
Migrations of sections of—	XXI	90	.
Chandel (Chandella) dynasty of Bundelkhand—			
Capitals of, at Khajuráho and Mahoba	II	412, 439	.
Legend of origin of—	"	445	.
Traditional dates for foundation of—	"	446	.
Annalists' list of—	"	449	.
Eight forts of—	VII	21	.
Traditions of Rájá Belo of—	IX	50	.
Sumer Singh of—	X	66	.
Jálandhar of—	"	91	.
Occupation of Deogarh by—	"	103	.
Conquered by Prithví Rájá in 1239 S.	"	100	.
Devalabdhí, grandson of Yaso Varmma, a Prince of—	"	95	.
Revised lists of Kings of—	II	451	.
	X	24	.
Coinage of, described	XXI	78	.
	II	458	.
Extent of dominions of—	X	25	x.
List of inscriptions connected with—	XXI	77	.
	II	448	.
Chitravarna, or square-headed, character used in in-	XXI	81	IX—XXIII.
scriptions of—	"	72	.
History of—	II	451	.
	XXI	83, 90	.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Chanderí (New) in Gwáliár State, C. I.—			
Fortress of—	II	404	XCIII.
Kírat-Ságar lake at—	"	405	.
Rock-cut gateway at—	"	406	XCIV.
Muhammadan attacks on—	"	407	.
Later history of—	"	411	.
Chanderí (Old) in Gwáliár State, C. I.—			
History and description of—	"	402	XCII.
Chandeswar in Katák District, Orissa—			
Temples at—	XIII	101	XIX.
Chandi Mau in Patna District, Bengal—			
Remains at, described by Broadley	VIII	78	.
Inscription of King Ráma Pála Deva, dated S. 12 at—	XI	169	.
Chandpur in Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Remains at, both Jain and Brahmanical	X	96	.
Inscribed board, dated S. 1207, and inscribed monolith at—	"	97	XXXI.
Chandra Deva Ráthor, Rájá—			
Wrested Kanauj from Tomar dynasty about A.D. 1050.	I	151	.
Chandra Gupta of Kosala—			
Mentioned in Sirpur inscription.	XVII	17	.
Chandra Gupta Maurya—			
= Sandracottus of Greek writers	I	Intr. I.	.
Kingdom of, extended to Indus	II	41	.
Chandra Gupta I. (Early or Imperial Gupta Dynasty)—			
Gold coins of, with legends Kumári Deví and 'Lichchhavayah'	I	Intr. xxxiv	.
Traditions possibly referring to—	XI	99	.
Chandra Gupta II. (Early or Imperial Gupta) Dynasty—			
Inscriptions of, at Udayagiri	X	49, 51	XIX.
Inscription, dated Samvat 131 of, at Sánchi	"	59	.
Inscription probably of reign of, at Garhwá	III	55	XX.
Description of silver coins of—	IX	23	V.
Coin of reign of, found at Sultárganj with one of Swámi Rudra Sinha (Sena)	X	127	*
	XV	30	.
Gold coin of, found near Mahásthán in Bengal	"	116	.

* In text this coin is erroneously ascribed to Chandra Gupta I.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Chandra Sena, Rájá—			
Legends of—	VI	138	
Chandrabhága R.—			
= Chenáb R.	II	193	
Chandravati in Jhaláwár State, Rájputána—			
= Modern Jhálrá Pátan, and probably = Sandrabatis of Ptolemy	"	264, 270	
Cast copper, and square silver coins found at—	"	"	
Ruins at—	"	265	LXXV.
Inscription at, said by Tod to be dated in S. 748	"	"	
Principal temple at—	"	266	LXXVI.
Pilgrims' records on temple at—	"	268	
Inscription of 9th or 10th century A.D. at—	"	269	LXXVI.
Chandrehi in Rewá State, Baghelkhand—			
Temple and palace at—	XIII	6, 11	I—IV.
Chandrikápurí—			
A later name of Srávastí	XI	98	
Character—			
See Alphabet.			
Charanádrigarh—			
See Chunar in Mirzápur District.			
Chárl in Kángra District, Panjáb—			
Temple and late Buddhist inscription at—	V	177, 178	XLII.
Charms—			
Used in demon-worship	XVII	149	
Chársada or Hashtnagar near Pesháwar, Panjáb—			
= Pushkalávati, = Peukalaotis	II	90	
Remains of ancient city at and near—	XIX	96—110	XXI, XXII.
Chása, or Fatehjang in Ráwal Pindi District, Panjáb—			
An ancient site	XIV	24	
Chátma in Bánkura District, Bengal—			
Inscriptions, dated Saka 1476 at—	VIII	199	
Chátsu in Jaypur State, Rájputána—			
Kutla inscription at—	VI	116	
Anciently named Champávati	"	"	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Chaturbhuj in Tará District, N.-W. P.—			
Extensive ruins not yet explored at—	II	239	
Chauhán clan—			
Legends of origin of—	"	253	
Chauhán Dynasty of Ajmer and Delhi—			
Lists of—	I	158	
Chaumuhá in Mathurá District N.-W. P.—			
Buddhist remains at—	XX	52	
Chaunsat Joginis—			
See Joginis sixty-four.			
Chechgaongarh in Chutiá Nagpur, Bengal—			
Fine temples and Jain inscription at—	VIII	157—159	
Chedi era—			
See Kalachuri (or Chedi) era.			
Chedi, Kingdom of—			
Mr. Beglar's speculations concerning—	"	126	
Mentioned in Mahábhárata	IX	125	
Perhaps mentioned by Hwen Thsang	"	54, 76	
corresponds to Ptolemy's country of the Adisathri	"	55	
Coins of Kalachuri dynasty of—	"	56	
Titles of Kalachuri (Haihaya) Kings of—	X	25	x.
In 12th century apparently divided into two—	XVII	71	
Ratanpur, capital of northern section, and Tripuri of Dáhal, or western section of—	"	"	
Distinct dynasties at different times in—	"	72	
Traditional division of, about 1000 A.D. into principalities of Láphá and Ráipur	"	73	
Inscriptions and genealogy of Haihaya Kings of, from 1000 to 1140 A.D.	"	75	
Division of northern section into two probably took place about 1400 A.D.	"	75 76	
Full genealogy of Haihaya Rájás of Ratanpur or northern section of—	"	77	
Genealogy of Haihaya Rájás of Ráipur section of—	"	78	
Conquest of Kírtti Varmma Chandel by Karna Deva, King of—	"	80	
King of—	II	453	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Chenáb R.—			
= Ancient Chandrabhāga R.	II	193	. . .
Formerly joined Jhelam about 50 miles above present junction	"	38	. . .
Cheon in Gayá District, Bengal—			
Ruins at—	VIII	63, 64	. . .
Cherán in Sāran District, Bengal—			
An ancient site with inscription of Husen Sháh, King of Bengal	XXII	74, 79	. . .
Chero (Cheru) tribe—			
Traditions of, in Sháhábád District	XVI	60	. . .
in Sāran District	XXII	75	. . .
Conquered by Saura tribe in Sháhábád and Benares, A.D. 499	XVII	131, 132	. . .
Chetiagiri of the Mahāvanso—			
= Modern Besnagar	X	37	. . .
Chetiyaon in Gorakhpur District, N.-W.P.—			
Identified with Páwá of Buddhist legend	XVIII	102	. . .
Ancient sites near—	XXII	35	v.
Chhattisgarh (or-ghar) Division in C. P.—			
Tradition of emigration of Chamárs from Bihár to—	VII	225	. . .
The ancient Mahá Kosala	XVII	68	. . .
Probably = Ptolemy's country of the Adisathri	XXI	93	. . .
Chhorra in Mánbhúm District, Bengal—			
Ruins at—	VIII	182	. . .
Chhotá Deorí in (?) Panná State, Bundelkhand—			
Kalachuri inscription at—	XXI	100, 158	xxviii.
Chhotá Gandak R.—			
= Hirana or Hiranyavati R.	VIII	25	. . .
Chillá in Alláhábád District, N.-W.P.—			
Ancient dwelling-house ascribed to Alhá and Udal at—	XXI	8	v.
China—			
Embassies between Bengal and, in 1408—15 A.D.	XV	172	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Chiné in Amritsar District, Panjáb—			
= Chi-na-pote of Hwen Thsang	XIV	53	xviii.
Ancient statue of Vishnu at—	XXI	134	. . .
Chinese—			
Accounts of Indo-Scythians	III	44	. . .
Chinese hostages of Kanishka—			
Resided at Chiné near Amritsar	XIV	53	. . .
Introduced pears and peaches into India	"	54	. . .
Chistí—			
A family of Muhammadar saints	I	230	. . .
Chitaulí in Gwáliár State, Central India—			
Inscription of Rám Des Parihár at—	II	378	. . .
Chitor in Udaipur State, Rájputána—			
Coins of Sibi country found at—	XIV	146	xxxi.
Dr. Stratton's account of—	XXIII	101	. . .
Two long inscriptions at—	"	111	xxi, xxii.
Tod's account of—	"	107	. . .
Pillar of victory at—	"	113	xxiii.
Arabic inscriptions on above	"	116	. . .
Jain tower (<i>Chhotá Kirtain</i>) at—	"	117	. . .
<i>Mokaljí</i> temple at—	"	118	xxiv.
Sculptures of above	"	121	. . .
<i>Singár Chaurí</i> at—	"	123	xxv.
Chitrakúta (Chitrakot) hill in Bánda District, N.-W. P.—			
Described	XXI	10	. . .
Is the Chitrakuta of the Rámáyana	"	12*	. . .
Chitrángadápura, ancient capital of Chedi—			
Probably = Sageda metropolis of Ptolemy, = Sirpur or Srípura	XVII	69, 70	. . .
	XXI	93	. . .
Chobia of Ferishta—			
Sobii, Sobæ, or Sibæ of Greek and Roman writers	II	27	. . .
Chobnáth Rájá—			
Capital of, at Barári (Bhurári) in Sháhpur District, Panjáb	"	37	. . .
Name of, perhaps Graecized as Sopeithes	"	40	. . .

* For an erroneous identification by Mr. Beglar see XIII, 50.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Chola (Choda) country—			
Mentioned in Sháhbázgarhi inscription of Asoka	V	20	. . .
Cholera—			
Popularly ascribed to displeasure of Hardaur Lála	XVII	163	. . .
Christian—			
Cemetery and chapel at Narwár	II	322	. . .
Chronology—			
See Era.			
Chunár (Charanádrigarh) in Mirzápur District, N.-W. P.—			
Ancient pilgrims' inscriptions near—	XI XXI	127 128	XXXVIII. XXXII.
Chu-sha-si-lo (Chutyasira)—			
Fa-Hian's name for Taxila, <i>q.v.</i>	II	114	. . .
Cidaritæ, of Priscus—			
Probably = Katár tribe and people of Chitrál	"	79	. . .
Circles, rude stone—			
Found in hilly parts of districts of Delhi, Mirzápur, and Orissa, and in Shorapur District, Bombay	I	Intr. xxx	. . .
At Deosá in Jaypur State	VI	104-108	xii.
Near Buddha Gayá ascribed to Kols	VIII	66	. . .
Used in Rájputána for game of <i>táhar</i> or <i>ewáro</i>	XXIII	49	. . .
Klisobora—			
See Klisobora.			
Coins, early Indian—			
Scale of weights of—	X XIV	78 17	. . .
Existed before invasion of Alexander the Great	"	"	. . .
Coins, classes of, found—			
At Bhurári in Sháhpur District, Panjáb	V	96	. . .
Harapá in Montgomery District, Panjáb	"	108	. . .
Kosam (Kosámbi)	X	4	. . .
Mathurá	XX	37	. . .
Sankisa	XI	25	. . .
Sháhdheri (Taxila)	XIV	16	ix, x.
Shorkot in Jhang District, Panjáb	V	99	. . .
In Yusufzai country	"	6	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Coins, analysis of lists of—			
101 from Bairát in Benares District	XXII	114	. . .
90 from Besnagar	X	37	. . .
197 „ Bhon in the Salt Range	V	93	. . .
150 „ Indor Khera	XII	40	. . .
184 „ Janer in Fírozpur District	XIV	69	. . .
61 „ Masaon Dih in Gházipur District	XXII	103	. . .
145 „ Nágari in Mewár	VI	200	. . .
85 „ Sultánpur in Jálandhar District	XIV	57	. . .
576 „ Sunit near Ludhiána	"	65	. . .
Coins, autonomous, of ancient India—			
Description of ten kinds of—	"	135-151	XXXI.
From Pathámkot, with legend 'Odumbara'	V	154	XXXI.
Coins, ancient square—			
Four classes of, all found at Eran	X	77	XXIV.
Coins, ancient cast or moulded—			
From Bairát	II	249	. . .
Chandravati	"	264	. . .
Eran	X	77	. . .
Indor Kherá	XII	41	. . .
Coins, ancient die-struck—			
From Sháhdheri (Taxila) both of single and double die types	XIV X	17-22 79, 80	x. XXIV.
From Eran, some being inscribed			
Coins, punch-marked—			
Antiquity of—	I II	70 229, 264, 288	. . .
Classified by Mr. Carlleyle	VI	213-220	. . .
Description of Eran forms of—	X	77	XXIV.
Weights of—	XIV	16	. . .
Found at Nágari and Nágari in Jaypur State	VI	179-198	. . .
At Indor Kherá	XII	40 *	. . .
Coins, inscribed Kádasa, with snake—			
From Western Panjáb	II VI	10 167	. . .
Coins of the Tochari and of Kapisa—			
Described by Hwen Thsang	II	79	. . .
Coins of Buddhist Satraps—			
Description and find-spots of—	III XI XII XIV	39, 40 25, 28 41 57	. . .

* Punch-marked coins are so common that it has not been thought worth while to index all the notices of their find-spots.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Coins, of Multán—			
With figure of Sun-god	V	121—123	XXXVIII.
Coins, of Azes, Gondophares, Arsaces, &c.—			
Discussion of arrangement of—	II	59—61	
Coins, Indo-Sassanian—			
From Bhitari in Gházipur District	I	97	
Indor Kherá	XII	44, 68	
Nágari and Chitor in Mewár	VI	200, 207	
Description of degraded forms of—	XI	176	
Coins, Indo-Scythian (early, of Su horde)—			
Divisible into three classes	II	58	
Coins, Indo-Scythian (later)			
Range of find-spots of—	XI	67	
Of the Kadphises Kings	II	67, 69	
From Bairát	"	249	
Bhuilá in Basti District	XII	165	
Depálpur in Panjáb	V	110	
Indor Kherá in Bulandshahr District	XII	43	
Jaugada in Ganjám District	XIII	116	
Kanhiára near Kángra	V	177	
Khairá Dih in Balliá District	XXII	108	
Sahegarh in Aligarh District	XII	10	
Sahri-Bahlol in Yusufzai	V	45	
Coins, of Hindu Kings of Kábul—			
Common in Yusufzai and Panjáb	"	45, 83, 156	
Coins, of Kángra—			
Names on—	"	152	
Coins, Roman—			
Sold in large quantities at Ráwal Pindí	II	148	
Found in No. 2 <i>stúpa</i> at Mánikyála	"	162	
Singhbhúm District, Bengal	XIII	72	
Colebrooke, H.			
Importance of essays of—	I	Intr. 111	
Condochates R. of Pliny—			
= Candak R.	VIII	VI	
Constantine, Emperor—			
Coins of, found in Singhbhúm District, Bengal	XIII	72	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Copper—			
Used as a bolt in Rámpurwá pillar of Asoka	XVI	113	
Copper celt—			
Found at Mathurá	III	16	
Copper Mines—			
At Bairát in Rájpútána	II	245	
Court, General—			
Excavated <i>stúpa</i> at Máni kyála	"	161	
Cowries—			
Used in Indian currency	X	78	
Sole deposit in Ságardih <i>stúpa</i>	XIV	17	
Found in earthen barrow at Lauriyá	XVI	Pref. VII	
	"	104	
Creed, Buddhist—			
Translation of, by Hodgson and Burnouf	I	111	
Crocodile—			
Symbol of Ganges river	X	49	
Cromlech—			
See Dolmen and Circles, rude stone.			
Cross-roads—			
The proper site for memorial to a Chakravartti Rájá	I	66	
Cunningham, Major-General Sir A.—			
Memorandum by, on establishment of Archæological Survey Department	I	Pref. iii-vii	
List of writings of, on Indian antiquities to 1870	"	Intr. xxxvi	
Retracts former opinion as to certain Kings of Magadha following the Guptas	"	" XL	
Began work as Archæological Surveyor in 1861	"	" XLI	
Cutis (? Cuphis) of Pliny—			
= Kophes, capital of Arachosia	II	45	
D			
Daca and Dahæ of Strabo—			
Speculations concerning—	II	48	
Dacca—			
See Dhákká.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Dáhal—			
A name of kingdom of Chedi, <i>q.v.</i>	IX	106	.
	XXI	IV	.
Dáhi in Bijáwar State, Bundelkhánd—			
Copperplate inscription of Vira Varmma Chandel from—	II	455	.
	XXI	74	.
Dahmerí (Dahmbeorí)—			
= Audumbara, = Núrpur State, in Panjáb	XIV	116	.
Dalaki-wa-malaki, Ráná—			
Perhaps chief of Kosámbi	XVII	91	.
Identified with Dalakeswar and Malakeswar, Baghel chiefs of Bándhogarh	II	445	.
	XXI	103	.
Dallá-Sultánpur—			
See Sultánpur (Dallá) in Jálándhar District.			
Dálmau in Rái Bareli District, Oudh—			
Legends of—	XI	60	.
Dalmi—			
See Dulmi in Mánbhum District, Bengal.			
Damoh in Damoh District, C. P.—			
Inscriptions at—	XXI	168	.
Dand-Bihár—			
Ancient name of Bihar City, <i>q.v.</i>	VIII	75	.
Dángí Rájputs—			
A clan near Ságar	X	28	.
Daniell, F.—			
Drawings of Pagodas at Mahámallaipur by—	I	Intr. vi	.
Dantalok, Mount—of Hwen Tshang—			
= Káramár hill at Shahbázgarhi	V	17	.
Danui—			
A mis-spelling for Dinai in Hamárpur District, <i>q.v.</i>			
Dápu in Patna District, Bengal—			
Remains at, described by Buchanan and Broadley	VIII	74	.
Dárápur—			
See Diláwar (Dárápur) in Jhelam District, Panjáb.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Daraulí in Sháhábád District, Bengal—			
Obelisks at—	XIX	25	.
Imperfect inscription at—	"	26	.
Darbhangá District, Bengal—			
Included in ancient Mithila	XVI	34	.
Daryápur-Parvatí in Patna District, Bengal—			
Buddhist remains at—	VIII	108	.
Hill called Garh Paráwat at—	"	113	.
Hoard of gold coins found near—	"	110	.
Dasaratha, grandson of Asoka—			
Inscriptions of, in Nágárajuni caves	I	49—51	xx.
Dasaratha Játaka—			
The basis of the story of the Rámáyana	XXI	11	.
Dasárna territory—			
Position of—	XX	2	.
Date of buildings—			
Indications of, from coins, masons' marks, and pilgrims' records	V	72	.
Daundiá Kherá in Unao District, Oudh—			
Capital of the Bais Rájputs	I	296	.
Davis, Samuel—			
Wrote on Hindu astronomy and the Jovian Cycle	"	Intr. II	.
Debar Dighi in Dinájpur District, Bengal—			
A tank probably constructed by Rájá Deva Pála, with a pillar, perhaps of Asoka, at—	XV	122	.
Deer-park of Buddhist legend—			
At Sárnáth, near Benares	I	106, 107	.
Delhi—			
Extent of ruins of—	"	132	xxxv.
Seven forts of old—	"	134	.
Distinct from Indraprastha	"	"	.
Traditions of foundation of—	"	137	.
Rebuilt by Anang Pál Tomar, A.D. 736	"	144	.
Not a capital previous to 736 A.D.	"	145	.
Probably included in kingdom of Kanauj, A.D. 915	"	146	.
List of Tomar dynasty of—	"	148	.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Delhi—contd.			
Rebuilt by Anang Pál II., about A.D. 1052	I	152	
Lál kot of Anang Pál II., at—	"	152, 180	XXXVI.
Captured by Chauháns about A.D. 1151	"	156	
Lists of Chauhán dynasty of—	"	158	
Captured by Muhammadans, A.D. 1191	"	160 Note	
Two edict pillars of Asoka at—	"	161—167	
	V	143	XLI.
Iron pillar at—*	XIV	78	
Inscription of Rájá Dháva (Bháva) on Iron pillar at—	I	169	
Other inscriptions on Iron pillar at—	"	140, 170	
Legends concerning ditto at—	"	175	
27 temples destroyed to build Kutb mosque at—	XX	129—142	
	I	178	
Fort of Rái Pithorá at—	IV	v	
Kutb mosque at, described	I	183	
Controversy as to Hindu or Muhammadan origin of Kutb Míнар at—	"	185—189	
	"	189	
Dimensions of Kutb minár at—	IV	x, xv	
Tomb of Emperor Íltímish at—	I	193—204	
Alá-ud-dín's gateway at—	"	204	
Alá-ud-dín's minár at—	"	"	
Identification of fort of Siri, and Alá-ud-dín's palace of 1,000 pillars at, with Sháhpur	"	205	
Fort of Tughlakábád at—	"	207	
Tomb of Tughlak Sháh at—	"	212	
Fort of Ádilábád or Muhammadábád at—	"	213	
Jahánpanáh fortifications and 52 gates of—	"	217	
City of Fírúzábád at—	"	218	
Black mosque at—	"	219	
Citadel known as Shergarh or Purána Kila at—	"	220	
Fort of Salimgarh at—	"	221	
Tomb of Humáyún at—	"	223	
City of Sháhjahánábád at—	"	224	
Statues of Chitor chiefs mounted on elephants at—	"	225	
Plans and sections of buildings at—	IV	"	I—X.
List of noticeable buildings at—	"	78	
Minor remains near—	I	230	
Tomb of Fíroz Sháh Tughlak near—	XX	142—161	
	"	151	XXXIV.
Demon-worship in Northern India—			
Originated among the aboriginal races	XVII	132	
Now practised by all classes of Hindus	"	140	
Definition of—	"	141	

* The Iron Pillar is situated in village of Mehrauli (Mihirapuri). (*Corpus Inscr. Ind.*, III, p. 139.)

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Demon-worship in Northern India—contd.			
Ceremonies of—	XVII	144	
Instances of—	"	143, 145, 148	
Shrines of—	"	146	XXXIV.
Charms used in—	"	149	
Antiquity of—	"	157	
Gúgá Chauhán, Harshu Bába, and Hardaur Lála, most conspicuous examples of—	"	158	
Deo-Balodá in Raipur District, C. P.—			
Saiva temple at—	"	4	III.
Deo-Barnarak in Sháhábád District, Bengal—			
Anciently named Várunika-gráma	XVI	64	
Monolith of Gupta period at—	"	65	XXIV.
	XIX	20	
Brick temples at—	XVI	68	XXII, XXIII.
	XIX	20	IV—VIII.
Inscription of Jivita Gupta at—	XVI	68, 73	XXIV—XXVI.
Sculptures at—	"	71	
Worship of sun at—	"	72	
Deogarh in Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Description of—	X	100	
Inscription of Bhoja Deva, dated Samvat 933 and Saka 784 at—	"	101	XXXIII.
Short inscription in Gupta characters at—	"	102	
Inscription of Kirtti Varmma Chandel, dated Samvat 1154 at—	"	"	"
Sundry mediæval Jain temples at—	X	104	
Temple in late Gupta style at—	"	"	XXXIV—XXXVI.
Deogarh—Bajnáth—			
See Bajnáth (Vaidyanath) in Sháhábád District, Bengal.			
Deokalli in Muzaffarpur District, Bengal—			
Old temple at—	XVI	29	
Deokhat in Raipur District, C. P.—			
Temples and sculptures at—	VII	146	
Deoli near Sápáharan in Bengal—			
Jain remains at—	VIII	189	
Deo-Márkanda in Sháhábád District, Bengal—			
Age of temples at—	XVI	60	
Descriptions of temples at—	"	61	XIX, XX.
Ancient temple at—	XIX	8	II.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Deoriyá in Allahabad District— See Bithá and Deoriyá—			
Deosá in Jaypur State, Rájputána— Stone circles and ancient tombs at—	VI	104—108	XII.
Deotek in Chándá District, C. P.— Inscriptions at—	VII	124	
Deotí in Jaypur State, Rájputána— Capital of Bargújar Rájás	VI	83	
Depálpur in ? Lahore District, Panjáb— History of, from 13th to 15th century Now nearly deserted	V	109	XXXIV.
	"	110	
Deri-Sháhán— See Sháhdheri in Ráwal Pindi District, Panjáb.			
Deva Pála, King of Magadha— Inscription of his reign at Ghosráwa	I	38	
	II	89	
Other inscriptions of—	XI	173	
	XV	151	
Deva putra— Family title of Indo-Scythian kings	III	42	
Deva Rájá— Inscription of, at Pehoa	II	225	
	XIV	101	
Devalabdhí, a Chandel prince— Inscriptions of, at Dudahi	X	95	XXXII.
Devikot (Deokot) in Dinájpur District, Bengal— Citadel of ancient city of Bannagar Muhammadan remains and inscriptions at— Appears to be Sonitapura of Vishnu Purána. Numerous Hindu remains at—	XV	96—99	XXVIII.
	"	100	
Devthala between Dinájpur and Pandua, Bengal— Inscription of Bárbak Sháh A.H. 868 at— Statuette of Vishnu from—	XV	94	XXIII.
	"	95	XXVII.
Dewal and Deoriyá in the Pilibhít District, N.-W. P.— Site of ancient capital of the Báchhal Rájás Inscription of Rájá Lalla, dated S. 1049, A.D. 992 at—	I	352	LI.
	"	"	
Dewalwára in Chándá District, C. P.— Caves at—	IX	135	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Dhákka (Dacca) in Dacca District, Bengal— Known as Bangála in 16th and 17th centuries Perhaps the <i>Tagma metropolis</i> of Ptolemy Tomb of Bibí Perí, daughter of Sháista Khán, at—	XV	127	
	"	"	
	"	128	XXXIV.
Dhamek— The proper name of great <i>stúpa</i> at Sárnáth Suggested derivation of name Dimensions of <i>stúpa</i> Slab inscribed with Buddhist creed found in <i>stúpa</i> The <i>stúpa</i> , a memorial, not a relic, tower See Benares, Sárnáth near—	I	105	
	"	113	
	III	121	
	I	107, 110	
	"	111	
	"	112	
Dhamnár in Central India— Buddhist caves at— Brahmanical rock temples at— Inscription dated S. 1363 = A.D. 1306 at—	II	270—276	LXXVII— LXXXI.
	"	276—279	LXXXII, LXXXIII.
	"	279	
Dhamtari in Ráipur District, C. P.— Group of temples at Inscribed <i>satí</i> pillar and statue at—	VII	143	
	"	145	
Dhana Deva— Coins of, found at Ayodhyá Coins of (?) found at Masáon Dih in Gházipur District	I	319	
	XXII	99	
Dhand or Ghár in Jaypur State, Rájputána— A very ancient site	VI	160	
Dhandora in Karaulí State, Rájputána— Curious <i>báolá</i> at—	XX	92	
Dhanga Deva, Chandel King— A powerful prince Khajuráho inscriptions of—	II	451	
	XXI	65—67	XVI.
Dhanpur in Pendra chief's territory, C. P.— Extensive Jain and Hindu ruins at—	VII	237	
Dharáwat hills in Gayá District, Bengal— Maps of—	I		XVIII.
	XVI		XI.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Dharáwat hills in Gayá District, Bengal—contd.			
Buddhist remains at—	I	54	.
Anciently called Dharmmapura	VIII	39	.
Site of Gunamatí monastery	"	"	.
Ruins of—	XVI	"	.
	VIII	38	.
Seals and punch-marked coin found at—	XVI	40	XII.
Antiquity of—	"	45	XIII.
	"	46	.
Dharma Pála, King of Bengal—			
Inscription at Buddha Gayá fixing date of—	XV	111	.
Dharmáraya in Balliá District, N.-W. P.—			
Perhaps site of a monastery mentioned by Fa-Hian and Hwen Thsang	XXII	84	VIII.
Dhaulí in Katák District, Orissa—			
Asoka's edict inscription at—	XIII	95	.
Small early inscription at—	"	96	.
Dháva, Rájá—			
A various reading for Bháva Rájá, <i>q.v.</i>	I	171	.
Dholpur in Dholpur State, Rájputána—			
Tomb of Bibí Zarína near—	XX	113	XXXVII.
Dhopápapur in Sultánpur District, Oudh—			
A place of pilgrimage on Gumtí river	I	315	.
Dhruvabhata—			
Discussion of date of—	IX	16	.
Dhundhár—			
Ancient name of Jaypur State	II	251	.
Diamond—			
Of Rájá of Gwáliár, probably the Kohinúr	"	390	.
Diamond mines—			
At Panná in Bundelkhand	VII	45	.
At Wairágarh in C. P.	"	129	.
Dighwá-Dubaoli in Sárán District, Bengal—			
Pyra midai mounds ascribed to the Cherús at—	XXII	73	.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Diláwar (Darápur) in Jhelam District, Panjáb—			
The capital of Karlukí princes	II	19	.
Also named Udamnagar or Udinagar	"	175	.
Extensive ruins at—	"	176	.
Ancient coins abundant at—	"	"	.
Probably Bukephala	"	186	.
Dildárnagar in Gházípur District, N.-W. P.—			
Formerly named Akhandha	III	63	.
Dillí—			
See Delhi.			
Dilwári in Bareílí District, N.-W. P.—			
Inscription of Gupta period at—	I	264	XLIV.
Dinai in Hamírpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Hindu and Jain temples and inscribed Jain statue at—	VII	40	I, IV.
Dínár—			
Used in inscriptions to denote Gupta gold coins	III	56	.
	X	10, II, 27	.
Dionysius, the Geographer—			
Date of, probably 300—350 A.D.	II	26	.
Dog—			
Worship of, at Lohárú	XXIII	"	.
Dolmens—			
Used as temples at Keljhar in C. P.	IX	140	XXV.
Dom tribe—			
Formerly powerful in Gorakhpur District	XVIII	41	.
	XXII	66	.
Dongargarh in Ráipur District, C. P.—			
Site of ancient city Kamantípurí	XVII	2	.
Dosád—			
See Dusád Caste.			
Drachma coin—			
Represented by Indian <i>dramma</i>	XI	176	.
Was the model of coinage of Chandel and Haihaya kings	X	27	.
Drangiana—			
Part of kingdom of Kipin	II	45	.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Dravidian Races—			
Affinities of—	IX	159	. . .
Drishadvati, R.—			
= Modern Rákshí, R.	XIV	88	. . .
Drona stúpa—			
Perhaps situated between Árá and Patna	III	77	. . .
Drúg in Ráipur District, C. P.—			
An ancient Buddhist site, with inscriptions	XVII	3	II.
Dúbkund in Gwáliár State, C. I.—			
Inscription of Vikrama Sinha, dated S. 1145 = A.D. 1088 at—	X X	99	. . .
Jain temple at—	"	100	XX.
Other inscriptions at—	"	102	" XXII.
Dudahi—			
The capital of southern half of Lalitpur District, N.-W. Provinces	X	90	. . .
Ruins at, ascribed to Rájá Jálándhar Chandel	"	91	. . .
Jain temple of unusual plan and temple of Brahmá at—	"	93	XXXI.
Pilgrim's inscriptions at—	"	94	XXXII.
Six inscriptions of Devalabdhi, grandson of Rájá Yaso Varmma Chandel, at—	"	95	"
Second group of temples at—	"	"	. . .
Dulhá Deva—			
Worship of—	XVII	166	XXXIV.
Dulmi (Dyápar-Dulmi) in Mánbhúm District, Bengal—			
Numerous remains at—	VIII	186	XVII.
Ancient city at, 4 miles long	"	188	. . .
Perhaps included in kingdom of Kirná Suvarna, mentioned by Hwen Thsang	"	51, 191	. . .
Dund—			
A hill tribe west of the Jhelam	II	13	. . .
Durgá-kho in Mirzápur District, N.-W. P.—			
Short inscriptions in caves at—	XXI	128	XXXII.
Durgápur in Rewá State, Baghelkhand—			
Imperfect inscription at—	XIII	6	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Durgávati, queen of Singorgarh—			
History of—	II IX	458 50	. . .
Dusád[(Dosád) caste—			
Legend of Rájá Sales in Tirhút	XVI	28	. . .
of Báwan Gangá in Bihár	VIII	102	. . .
E			
Ekachakra—			
Ancient name of Árá (Arrah)	III	73	. . .
One of the capital cities of India in time of Buddha	"	77, Note	. . .
Ekbolima—			
See Embolima.			
Ekteswar in Bánkura District, Bengal—			
Laterite temple at—	VIII	200	. . .
Elápatra, a Nága king—			
Tank of, identified with spring at Hasan Abdál	II	135	. . .
Elephanta caves, in Bombay Harbour—			
Described by Erskine and Burgess	I	Intr. VI	. . .
Elliot, Sir Walter—			
Collected 595 inscriptions in, and elucidated history of, Southern India	"	" XXIX	. . .
Embolima of Arrian—			
Probably = Ohind, according to Cunningham	II	101—103	. . .
= Amb-balima, 8 miles east of Mahában, according to Abbott	"	102	. . .
Empalathra of Ptolemy—			
Identified with Mahobá	X XXI	99 58, 92	. . .
Ephthalites—			
= White Huns (<i>q.v.</i>) Supposed derivation of name	II	77, Note	. . .
Era of Balabhi—			
See Era of Valabhi.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Era, Bengali—			
= Saka plus 715, used at Bishanpur in Bengal	VIII	205	
„ Burmese—			
Based on Nirvána of Buddha	„	2, 3	
„ Chedi—			
<i>See</i> Kalachuri era.			
„ Gupta—			
<i>See</i> Gupta era—			
„ of Harsha Vardhana—			
Began A.D. 607	I	282	
„ Kalachuri—			
<i>See</i> Kalachuri era.			
„ of Lakshmana Sena—			
Began in 1107 A.D.	XV	160	
„ Lok-kál of Káshmir—			
= Sástrí era	XXI	36	
„ Malla—			
<i>See</i> Malla era—			
„ of Nirvána—			
<i>See</i> Nirvana, era of—			
„ Saka—			
Speculations as to origin of—	III	45	
„ Sástrí—			
A synonym for Lok-kál of Káshmir	XXI	36	
„ Valabhi (Balabhi)—			
Began in A.D. 319	IX	20	
„ of Vikrama—			
<i>See</i> Vikrama era.			
Eran (Erakaina) in Ságar District, C. P.—			
Position of, described	X	76	XXIII.
Temples of Gupta period at—	„	81	XXV—XXX.
Inscribed monolith of Budha Gupta at—	VII	88	
	X	81	XXIV.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Eran (Erakaina) in Ságar District, C.P.—<i>contd.</i>			
Boar with inscription of Toramána at—	VII	89	
	X	83, 84	
(Varáha) temple at—	„	„	XXVII
<i>Toran</i> at—	„	„	XXVIII
Temple of Vishnu at—	„	85	XXV, XXVI, XXIX
Inscribed statue of Vishnu at—	„	87	
Narsinha temple at—	„	88	XXV, XXX
Long inscription of Samudra Gupta at—	„	89	
Inscription of Mádhava and Bhánu Gupta, dated Samvat 191 at—	„	„	
Various <i>satís</i> monuments near—	„	89, 90	
Ancient square coins of four classes found at—	„	77	XXIV
Copper coins with name of city, found at—	XIV	149	XXXI
Erannoboas, R.—			
Of Pliny and Arrian, = the Son, and not the Gandak .	VIII	vi	
Eukratides, King of Bactria—			
Scythian imitations of <i>oboli</i> of—	II	59	
Euph Orion—			
Alludes to Maurya Dynasty	I	Intr. xli	
Eusufzai—			
<i>See</i> Yusufzai.			
Euthydemus, King of Bactria—			
Scythian imitations of tetradrachms of—	II	58	
Euthymedia or Sagala of Ptolemy—			
? = Sakhrá, or ? Abriyán	„	153, 173	
Ewáro—			
A synonym of táhar, <i>q.v.</i>			
F			
Fa-Hian, Chinese traveller—			
Map of route of—	I		I
Began his journey in 399 A.D.	II	84	
Gives accurate geographical notes	„	„	
Faizábád in Faizábád District, Oudh—			
Capital of early Nawábs of Oudh to 1775 A.D.	I	321	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Fatehabád in Agra District, N.-W. P.—			
Scene of Aurangzeb's victory over Dárá	IV	195	
Fatehabád in Sirsá District, Panjáb—			
Pillar at, inscribed with genealogy of Fíroz Sháh Tughlak	XXIII	11	II.
Inscription of Humáyún at—	"	"	III.
Humáyún's mosque at—	"	12	IV.
Fatehjang—			
See Chása, or Fatehjang, in Ráwal Pindí District, Panjáb.			
Fázilnagar in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Identified with Páwá of Buddhist legend	XVIII	102	
Fergusson, J.—			
Archæological work of—	I	Intr. XIX	
		XXIV	
Excessive estimate of value of architectural style as evidence of dates by—	"	" XX	
Correct chronology of mediæval temples of Brahmans and Jains fixed by—	"	" XXII	
Complete and comprehensive classification of Indian styles of architecture by—	"	" "	
Erroneous dates for Kánharí and Kárlé caves, and Amarávatí stúpa adopted by—	"	" XX	
		XXIII	
The serpent-worship theory of, controverted	"	" XXIV	
Erroneous opinion of, respecting date of Buddha Gayá temple	VIII	60, 71	
Fire worship—			
In India	XII	68	
Fíroz Tughlak, emperor—			
Public works at Delhi and elsewhere of—	I	218	
Set up both the Asoka pillars at Delhi	V	143	
Alleged visit to Jwálá-mukhi of—	"	172—175	
Proselytising and intolerance of, in Mewát	XX	11, 14, 132	
Tomb of, near Delhi	"	151	XXXIV.
Inscription of, dated 753 A.H. = A.D. 1352 at Sháh-pur near Delhi	"	153	XXXI.
Genealogy of, on pillar at Fatehabád	XXIII	11	II.
Fírozábád—			
A town in Agrá District	IV	192	
A name of Panduá in Máldáh District	XV	80, Note	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Fírozábád, at Delhi—			
Described	I	219	
Fírozpur—			
A suburb of Gaur	XV	73	
Fírozpur-Jhirká in Gurgaon District, Panjáb—			
A Mewátí stronghold	XX	127	
Temple in Bengal style at—	"	128	XXVIII.
Flint implements—			
See Stone implements.			
Fo-leu-Sha of Fa-Hian—			
= Pesháwar, q.v.	II	87	
Footstools, stone—			
See Stools, stone.			
Fyzábád—			
See Faizábád in Faizábád District, Oudh.			
G			
Gájipur (Gajnipur)—			
Ancient name of Ráwal Pindí cantonments	II	20, 152	
Gákar tribe in N. Panjáb—			
Probably of Scythian origin	"	23	
Perhaps a colony of Abárs, who came from Hyrcania in time of Darius Hystaspes, or earlier	"	31	
Occupied Abhisára district, under a king named Abisares by Greek writers	"	23, 28, 29	
Attacked Mahmúd of Ghazní, A.D. 1008	"	24	
Probably = Gargaridæ of Dionysius, &c.	"	25	
According to tradition sent into Panjáb by Afrásiyáb of Turán	"	29, 31	
Earliest capital of, at Abriyán on the Jhelam	"	" "	
Ganda Deva, Chandel King—			
Submitted to Mahmúd of Ghazní	"	452	
Khajuráho inscription of—	XXI	66, 68	XVIII.
Gandak R.—			
= Condochates of Pliny	VIII	VI	
Changes in channel of—	XVI	I	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Gándhára or Lower Kábul Valley—			
Map of—	II		LIV.
Ohind capital of, till A.D. 1026	XIV	94	
Last Hindu dynasty of—	V	82	
Gangá Ráo—			
Cenotaph of, at Mandor in Jodhpur State	XXIII	75	XVI, XVII.
Gangádwará—			
A name of Haridwár	II	231	
Ganges R.—			
Called Holung by a Chinese writer	VIII	x1	
Falling in of bank of, about 750 A.D.	"	x11	
Affected by change in course of Son R.	"	x11, 23	
Statue of, characteristic of Gupta style of architecture	IX	43, 70	
Crocodile, the symbol of—	X	49	
Sanctity of northerly bends of—	XV	20	
Gangetic Provinces—			
Map showing routes of Fa-Hian and Hwen Thsang in—	I		I
Gánggeya Deva, King of Chedi—			
Coins of—	IX	106	
Inscription of, at Piáwan in Rewá State	X	25	x.
	XIX	71	xviii.
	XXI	113	xxviii.
Gaorára in Chándá District, C. P.—			
Caves and temples at—	IX	134	xxiii, xxiv.
Garaos R. of Arrian—			
= Panj Kara R. in Yusufzai	V	3	
Gargaridæ of Dionysius—			
Perhaps = Gákar tribe	II	25	
Garhá ká Kot—			
An old site in Azamgarh District	XXII	106	xi.
Garhá Mandala in Jabalpur District, C. P., Gond dynasty of—			
Sleeman's list of—	XVII	52	
Corrected chronology of—	"	51	
Extent of dominions of—	"	53	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Garhwá in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—			
General description of—	III	53	
Inscriptions of (?) Chandra Gupta and Kumára Gupta at—	"	55	xx.
	X	9, 10	v.
Colossal statues of Brahmá, Vishnu, and Siva, with inscriptions at—	III	56	xx.
Group of Vaishnava statues at—	"	57	
Pilgrims' inscriptions, dated S. 1199 = A.D. 1142, on temple at—	"	58	xxi.
Statue of Rájá on horse-back at—	"	60	
Inscription of Skanda Gupta, dated 140 at—	X	11	v.
Architecture and sculpture of Gupta period at—	"	11—15	vi, vii.
Gauda (Gaura) in Oudh—			
=The Gonda District	I	327	
Probably gave name to Gauda Brahmans and Tágas	"	328	
Mayúradhwaja and other kings of—	"	329	
Gauda (Gaura), Western—			
Comprised the Betul, Chhindwára, Seoní, and Mandala Districts, C. P.	IX	150	
Also known as Kosala (Western)	"	151	
Notices of, in the Chand-Ráisá	"	152	
Invasion of, by Rájya Vardhana, and Harsha Vardhana of Kanauj	"	154	
Gupta dynasty of, included Sasánga Narendra Gupta	"	156	
Inhabited by Sábaras in time of Sasánga	"	157	
First mentioned in inscription, dated Saka 739 = A.D. 808	XVII	124	
Gaur (Gauda) city in Máldáh District, Bengal—			
Map of—	XV		xiii.
Capital of the Sen Rájás and the Muhammadan Governors of Bengal	"	39	
Founded by Ballál Sen	"	41	
Named Lakhnautí (Lakshmanavati) towards end of Hindu rule	"	43	
Described by historian Minháj, who lived there after 1243 A.D.	"	"	
Occupied by Bakhtiyár Khiljí in 1198 A.D.	"	"	
Captured by Násir-ud-dín Mahmúd, son of Iltitish, in 1227 A.D.	"	44	
Inscription of reign of Iltitish at—	"	45	xx.
Capital of kings of Bengal from 1284 A.D. to 1326 A.D.—	"	46	
Seat of Government transferred from— to Hazrat Pandua by Sikandar	"	"	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Gaur (Gauda) city in Máldáh District, Bengal—<i>contd.</i>			
Again made capital of Bengal by Mahmúd I in A.D. 1442	XV	46	. . .
Existing buildings at—belong to century between A.D. 1442 and Sher Sháh	"	"	. . .
Description of ruins of—	"	41, 46 seqq.	. . .
No Hindu remains at—	"	42	. . .
Great pestilence in 1575 A.D. at—	"	47	. . .
Gradually deserted after the pestilence	"	48	. . .
Cleared of jungle in 1879 A.D.	"	"	. . .
Three groups of ruins at—	"	49	. . .
The citadel of—described	"	50	XIV.
Kadam-Rasúl mosque at—	"	54	XIX.
So-called 'Jail' at—	"	55	. . .
Inscribed bridge at—	"	57	XX.
Firoza or Chirágh Mínnár at—	"	"	. . .
Chámkatti mosque at—	"	60	XVIII.
Thántipura mosque at—	"	61	XVI, XVII.
Lathan (Nathan) mosque at—	"	62	XVIII.
Gunmant mosque at—	"	65	XIX.
Bará Soná mosque at—	"	66	XV.
Kotwáli gate at—	"	69	. . .
Tomb of Shekh Akhi Siráj near—	"	70	. . .
Fanjaniya mosque at—	"	73	. . .
Chhotá Soná " "	"	76	. . .
College with inscription of Yúsuf Sháh at—	"	"	XXII.
Muhammadan inscriptions at—	"	"	XX.—XXIII.
Gaura in Partábgarh District, Oudh—			
Temple of Sun of 8th or 9th century A.D. at—	XI	70	. . .
Gávan in Jodhpur State, Rájputána—			
Curious stone tower at—	XXIII	72	. . .
Gayá City in Gayá District, Bengal—			
Statues and inscriptions numerous, but no ancient buildings now standing at—	I	I	. . .
Inscription dated in era of Nirvána (1819) at—	"	1, 3	. . .
Long and well-preserved inscription in Krishna Dwári- ka temple at—	III	126	XXXV.
Temples of Súrya with inscriptions at—	I	3	. . .
Brahmá-yoni hill near, with sculptures and inscrip- tions	III	110, 112	XXXIII.
Rámsila hill and temple near, with date 1071 Samvat	I	3	. . .
Prétsila hill, a place of pilgrimage near—	"	4	. . .
Temple of Vishnu-pad at—	III	108	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Gayá City in Gayá District, Bengal—contd.			
<i>Akshay-bat</i> and inscription at—	III	III	
Sundry minor inscriptions at—	"	112	
Inscriptions at and near—	I	34	
	III	120—133	XXXV.— XXXIX.
Gayá District—			
Map of parts of—	I		III.
Gayá Karna Deva, Rájá—			
Of Kalachuri dynasty of Chedi	IX	87, 109	
Gedrosia—			
A part of the kingdom of Kipin	II	45	
Generation—			
Average length of Indian—	IX	101	
Ghansor in Seoni District, C.P.—			
Brahmanical and Jain remains at—	VII	107, 108	
Ghár—			
<i>See Dhand or Ghár in Jaypur State—</i>			
Ghatotkacha, king—			
Supposed to be mentioned in Tushám inscription	V	138	
Gházípur District, N.-W. P.—			
Some ancient sites in—	XXII	87, 96	
Discussion of Hwen Thsang's route through—	"	88	
Ghazni—			
<i>Mínárs</i> at—	I	194	
Ghorí-Pathán, architecture—			
Described	III	8	
Ghorpet in Chándá District, C. P.—			
Ruined temple at—	IX	136	XXIV.
Ghosráwá in Patna District, Bengal—			
Buddhist monastery at—	I	38, 39	
	XI	171	XLIII.
Important Buddhist inscription of Deva Pála at—	I	38	
	II	89	
	XI	173	
Sculptures found at—	"	175	
Coins of Srí Vighraha [Pála] from—	"	174	
of late Indo-Sassanian type from—	"	175	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Gilding—			
On buildings at Mánikyála	II	157, 171	. . .
On sculptures at Jamálgarhi, &c.	V	28, 46, 49	. . .
Ginjá Hill in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—			
Painted inscription in Indo-Scythian style at—	XXI	119	XXX.
Girivraja, the capital of Rájá Járasandha—			
A name of Rájagriha, q.v.	I	21	. . .
	III	141	. . .
Ditto, in Panjáb—			
Probably = Girjhák or Jalálpur in Jhelam District	II	14	. . .
Giryek (Giriyák), in Patna District, Bengal—			
Extensive Buddhist ruins at—	I	16	XIV,
	III	149	XLIV.
Position and structure of the 'Járasandh-ká-Baithak' stúpa at—	I	16—19	XV,
Corresponds to Fa-Hian's 'Hill of the Isolated Rock', and Hwen Thsang's 'Indra Sila-Guha' hill	"	18	. . .
	III	150	. . .
84 lac seals with Buddhist creed found at—	I	17	. . .
'Vultures' cave' at—	"	18, 20	. . .
Gobari, in Mahiyár State, Baghelkhand—			
Imperfect inscription at—	XXI	76	. . .
Gohána Kherá, in Allgarh District, N.-W. P.—			
Remains at—	XII	3	. . .
Gokal, in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—			
Identified by Mr. Growse with Klisobora of Arrian	XX	44	. . .
Gold leaf—			
See Gilding.			
Gomal R.—			
Perhaps = Saparnus R. of Arrian	II	32	. . .
Gomitra of Bárán—			
Coins of—	XIV	147	XXXI.
Gonarda III., King of Káshmir—			
Restored serpent-worship	II	10	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Gond dynasty of Garhá Mandala—			
Account of—	XVII	46—54	. . .
Gond race—			
The name probably means 'inhabitants of Western Gauda' (Kosala)	IX	151	. . .
Perhaps = Kondali or Gondali of Ptolemy	"	"	. . .
	XVII	124	. . .
Temples in Lalitpur and Central Provinces wrongly ascribed to—	IX	152	. . .
	XVII	34	. . .
Traditions of origin of, closely resemble those of the Turks and Mughals	IX	158	. . .
Call themselves Koitur	"	151	. . .
	XVII	124	. . .
Gonda, in Bánda District, N.-W. P.—			
Chandel temples at—	XXI	13	VI.
Gonda District, in Oudh—			
Supposed to be the same as Gauda (Gaura)	I	327	. . .
Gondali—			
See Kondali of Ptolemy.	. . .	. . .	. . .
Gondophares, king—			
= Gundoferus of Christian legends of St. Thomas	II	60	. . .
	V	"	. . .
Contemporary with Artabanus III. of Parthia	"	"	. . .
Reigned subsequently to Arsakes and Sanabares	II	61	. . .
Successors of—	"	60	. . .
	V	62	. . .
Inscription of, from Takht Bahi dated 103	"	59	. . .
Coins of, found in Panjáb and at Kábul	II	59, 60	. . .
	XIV	48, 116	. . .
Gondwá, in Singhbhúm District, Bengal—			
Short ancient inscriptions at—	VIII	193	. . .
Gondwána—			
Used by Muhammadan writers to designate the wild tracts between Kándés and Orissa	IX	150	. . .
Gopála, King of Bengal—			
Mentioned in Nálánda inscription	I	36	. . .
Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Modern copper-plate grants from—	XXII	61	. . .
Some ancient sites in—	"	64—72*	. . .

* Some of the places named are in the Basti District.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Gordian, Roman Emperor—			
Coins of, found in Singhbhúm District, Bengal . . .	XIII	72	. . .
Gotamiputra Satakarni—			
Inscriptions of, and of his successors . . .	I	Intr. XXI, XXIII	. . .
Perhaps identical with Sáliváhan or Sátaváhan . . .	V	20	. . .
Sánchí gateway erected in reign of— . . .	"	189	. . .
Govinda Chandra Deva, Rájá of Kanauj—			
Inscription of reign of, dated 1207 Samvat at Hathiyá-Dih . . .	I	96	. . .
Govindgarh—			
The fort of Bhatinda in Patíála State . . .	XXIII	2	. . .
Govisana of Hwen Thsang—			
=Ujjain in Tarái District . . .	"	252	. . .
Gowror (Gauror) in Ráipur District, C.P.—			
Ancient temples and Chálukya inscription at— . . .	VII	139—142	XVIII.
Greek art—			
Influenced sculpture and architecture in Northern India . . .	I	243	. . .
Characters of, in Panjáb . . .	V	189	. . .
Age of, in Panjáb 80 B.C.—100 A.D. . . .	"	v	. . .
Traces at Buddhá Gayá of— . . .	III	VI, 185 97, 100	XXVII— XXIX.
Greeks—			
Encountered Agnimitra on the Indus . . .	II	41	. . .
Advanced to Ganges under Menander . . .	"	"	. . .
Gugá Chauhan—			
Legend of, widely diffused in Northern India . . .	XIV	81	. . .
Songs in honour of— . . .	XVII	159	. . .
Also known as Gugá Pír and Záhir Pír . . .	XIV	84	. . .
" . . .	"	81	. . .
Guhila—			
Coins bearing name of, found at Agra . . .	IV	95	. . .
Guhila Pati—			
Coin of, found at Narwár . . .	"	96	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Gújar race—			
About half as numerous as Játs in the Panjáb; but not numerous elsewhere . . .	II	4, 71, 81	. . .
Not Rájpúts, and are probably descendants of Yuchi or Tochari . . .	"	70, 72, "	. . .
May have captured Valabhi in A.D. 523 . . .	"	"	. . .
Gunamati monastery of Hwen Thsang—			
Perhaps = Dharáwat in Gayá District, Bengal . . .	VIII	39	. . .
Gunariá in Gayá District, Bengal—			
Buddhist and Hindu ruins at— . . .	"	63	. . .
Gupta—			
Coins with name of Bhadra or Chandra, of earlier date than the Sungas . . .	XXII	4	. . .
Gupta alphabet—			
See Alphabet.			
Gupta dynasty, Early or Imperial—			
Preceded, not followed, by the five kings of Magadha mentioned by Hwen Thsang . . .	I	Intr. XL	. . .
Succeeded by Valabhi dynasty in W. India . . .	IX	20	. . .
Oudh traditions probably referring to— . . .	XI	99	. . .
Pátaliputra, probably capital of — . . .	"	153	. . .
Approximate proposed chronology of— . . .	IX	21	. . .
See Gupta era.			
List of kings of— . . .	X	III	. . .
Names of queens of— . . .	I	Intr. XXXIV	. . .
Professed Brahman religion . . .	III	4	. . .
	X	52, 54	. . .
Gold coins of, known as <i>dínárs</i> . . .	III	56	. . .
	X	10	. . .
Silver coins of, described . . .	IX	21—26	v
One coin of, found in Panjáb . . .	XIV	65	. . .
List of principal inscriptions of— . . .	X	112	. . .
See Budha Gupta, Chandra Gupta, Ghatotkacha, Kumára Gupta, Samudra Gupta, Skanda Gupta, and Alphabet.			
Obelisk of period of, at Pathári . . .	VII	67	. . .
at Katká . . .	XXI	120	. . .
Remains of period of at Sultárganj . . .	XV	30	. . .
See Gupta style of architecture.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Gupta dynasty, Later, of Eastern Magadha—			
Notices of—	III	136	
Aphsar inscription of—	I	40	
	IX	27	
	XV	11	
	XVI	79	
List of inscriptions of—	"	60, 78	
Genealogy of—	III	137	
	XVI	79	
Chronology of—	XV	166	
Used era of Harsha	XVI	79	
Certainly preceded Sasāngka Narendra Gupta, A.D. 600	IX	28	
Antagonistic to Maukharī dynasty of W. Magadha	XVI	80	
Titles of kings of, terminate in— <i>āditya</i>	"	81	
Gold coins of—	I	40 Note	
	III	137	
	XVI	81	
Gupta dynasty, Later, of Mahākosala—			
Mentioned in inscriptions from the C. P.	VII	VI	
	XVII	17, 85, 87	
Gupta dynasty, Later, of Orissa—			
Perhaps identical with last—	"	" " "	
Gupta dynasty, Later, of W. Ganda—			
In 600 A.D., descended from early Gupta dynasty	IX	156	
Gupta era—			
Data for fixing initial point of—	"	16	
A.D. 195, proposed as initial point of—	"	19 and Pref.	
Discussion of Abū Rihān's account of—	"	20	
Inscriptions of Rājā Hastin, &c., dated in—	"	9	IV.
A.D. 167, proposed as initial point of—	X	Pref. & App.	
Gupta style of architecture—			
Derived from Indo-Persian style	V	186—189	
Seven characteristics of—	IX	44	
	"	42	
	X	60	
Supplies earliest known specimen of structural temple	"	"	XVI., XX.
Principal examples of—	IX	45	
Bell capitals of—	X	61	
Later development of—	"	110	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Gupta style of architecture—contd.			
Specimens of, at Besnagar	X	41	
Bhitari	I	99, 100	
Bilsar	XI	17	VI.
Eran	X	81	XXV—XXX.
Garhwā	"	11—15	VI, VII.
Jhelam	XIV	42	
Nāchnā	XXI	96, V	XXVII.
Pāli	XVI	52	
Pārolī	XX	105	XXIII.
Pataini Devi (?)	IX	31	VI.
Sānchi	X	60	
Tigowā	IX	42, 45	IX—XI.
Udayagiri	X	48	XVIII.
Gupta Hari—			
Inscription of, at Sārnāth	I	123	XXXIV.
Gupta Godāvari R.—			
A sacred stream at Chitrakūta	XXI	13	
Gurgaon in Gurgaon District, Panjāb—			
Pillar with inscription, dated (?) S. 729 at—	XX	138	X.
Gūrgī-Masān in Rewā State—			
Inscriptions from—	XIII	13, Note.	
Tradition of Rājā Karan Dahariya at—	XXI	149	
Description of ruins at—	XIX	85	XX.
	XXI	150	XXXV.
Numerous sculptures at—	"	153	
Gurjara Kingdom—			
In time of Hwen Thsang	II	70	
In 9th century A.D.	"	71	
Gushān tribe—			
See Kushān.			
Gwāliār in Gwāliār State, C. I.—			
General description of—	II	330	LXXXVI.
Names of six gates of fortress of—	"	333	
Inscription of Bhoja Deva, dated S. 933 = A.D. 876	"	335, 355	
at—	"	339, 369	
State prisons at—	"	"	
British assaults on—	"	340, 379	
Muhammadan sieges of—	"	341	
Tanks at—	"		

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Gwáliár in Gwáliár State, C. I.—contd.			
Six palaces at—	III	346	
Palace of Rájá Mán Singh at—	"	347	LXXXVII.
Muhammadan palaces at—	"	351	LXXXVIII.
Eleven temples at—	"	453	
Temple of Sun at, probably destroyed by Hittimish	"	"	
Tell mandir temple at—	"	356	XC.
Sás báhu temple at—	"	357	LXXXIX, XC.
Inscription, dated S. 1150 = A.D. 1093 at—	"	"	
Pilgrims' records on great Sás báhu temple at—	"	361	
Jain temple with inscription, dated S. 1165 = A.D. 1108 at—	"	363	XC.
Inscription, dated S. 1161 = A.D. 1104 at—	"	364	
Jain rock sculptures with inscriptions at—	"	"	
Tomb of Muhammad Ghaus, saint at—	"	369	XCI.
Tomb of Tánzen, musician at—	"	370	
Jámi masjid at—	"	"	
Native annals of—	"	"	
Probably founded in A.D. 275	"	"	
Originally named Gopagiri or Gopachala	"	372	
Legend of Súraj Sen of—	"	"	
Kachhwáha Rájás of—	"	373	
Story of Tej Karan Dulhá Rai of—	"	374	
Parihár Rájás of—	"	376	
Tomar " " "	"	378	
Reign of Rájá Mán Singh of—	"	382	
Fall of Tomar dynasty of—	"	387	
Death at Pánipat of Vikramáditya, last Tomar Rájá of—	"	388	
Great diamond of Rájá of—	"	389	
Capital of Islám Sháh, A.D. 1546	"	390	
Recent history of—	"	393	
List of inscriptions connected with—	"	395	
	"	"	
Gyárispur in C. I.—			
Temples and stúpas at—	VII	90-93	
	X	31-34	XI.
H			
Haihaya—			
A name of the Kalachuri dynasty of Chedi, q. v.	IX	77	
Hairát—			
Said to be an old name of Gujarát in the Panjáb	II	71	
Hájipur in Muzaffarpur District, Bengal—			
Mosque at—	XVI	5	
Excavations in mound near—	"	84	
Bronze images with inscriptions of reign of Mahípála	"		
Deva found in mound near—	"	88	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Haliyá in Mirzápur District, N.-W. P.—			
English and Hindi inscriptions at, recording capture of Bhopári fort	XXI	121	XXXI.
Hamilton—			
See Buchanan Hamilton, Dr.			
Hánsí, in Hissár District, Panjáb—			
Probably a chief stronghold of Indo-Scythians	V	140	
Shrine of Niámat-ullah at—	XXIII	13	VII.
Mosque at—	"	15	
Muhammadan inscriptions at—	"	"	
Tomb of Alam or Alí Mír Tijára at—	"	16	V.
family of Kutb Jamál-úd-dín at—	"	19	VI.
Hanswá (Haswá) in Fatehpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Legend of Hansadhwaja, Moradhwaja, and Sankara-dhwaja at—	XVII	98	
Hantha—			
The Chinese name of Gándhára	II	63	
Hara Singha, Rájá—			
Tradition of—	XVI	4	
Hárahaura or Hárahúna of Varáha Mihira—			
= Country between Jhelam and Indus	V	79	
See Salt Range.			
Harapá in Montgomery District, Panjáb—			
Extensive mounds at—	"	105	XXXII.
Seal and other relics from—	"	106, 108	XXXIII.
Perhaps destroyed by Muhammad Kásim	"	107	
? = Po-fa-to or Po-fa-to-lo of Hwen Thsang	"	"	
Indo-Scythian and later coins at—	"	108	
Hardaur Lála—			
Legend and worship of—	XVII	162	
Traditional association of cholera with worship of—	"	163	
Hari Gupta—			
Inscription of, on bas-relief at Sárnáth	I	123	XXXIV.
Haridwár or Gangádwára in Saháranpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Ancient town at, named Máyápura or Máyúra	II	232	
Various remains near—	"	233-4	LXXII.
Bathing festival at—	"	235	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Harlájhurí near Baijnáth in Sháhábád District, Bengal— Inscription at—	VIII	145	
Haro city— Old name of Hasan Abdál in Ráwal Pindí District, Panjáb	V	79	
Haro R. in Panjáb— Undisturbed stúpas along	II	148	
Harsha-charita of Bána— Extracts from—	IX	154	
Harsha, era of— Initial year of, is A.D. 607 Used by later Guptas and in Nepál	I XVI	282 79	
Harsha Gupta of Kosala— Mentioned in Sirpur inscription	XVII	17	
Harsha Gupta of the later Gupta dynasty of Magadha— Mentioned in Apsar inscription	IX XV	27 11	
Harsha Varddhana, King of Kanauj— Defeated by Vikramáditya Chálukya Chronology of reign of— Established era in 607 A.D. Probably referred to in Rájávalí Triumphal procession of, from Prayág to Sankisa Wide extent of empire of— Subjected country between Jumna and Narbadá Bána's account of the war between the king of W. Gauda (Sasángka) and— Probable revival of Buddhism in reign of— Legend of search for Rájyasrí by—	I " " " " I II IX XI XVII	281 " 282 " 305 280 311 154 98 128	. .
Harshu Bába— Legend of—	"	160	
Hasan Abdál in Ráwal Pindí District, Panjab— Spring at, identified with Hwen Thsang's tank of the Nága Elápatra Buddhist ruins at— Anciently named Haro	II " " V	135—138 138 139 79	 LX.
Hasan Khán Mewáttí— Opposed Bábar	XX	12	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Hasanpur Káko— See Káko in Gayá District, Bengal.			
Hashka Gupta— A misreading for Harsha Gupta, q.v.	IX XV	27 Note 11	
Hashtnagar— See Chársada or Hashtnagar.			
Hasrá in Gayá District, Bengal— Buddhist remains at—	VIII	104	II.
Hastin, Rájá of Uchahara— Inscription of—	IX X	9 113	IV.
Hastinapura— See Delhi.			
Hathgáon in Fatehpur District, N.-W. P.— Ancient temple converted into mosque at—	XVII	96	XXIX.
Hathiyá Dih in Azamgarh District, N.-W. P.— Pillar with inscription of Govinda Chandra Deva at—	I	95, 96	
Hátíla, or Asokpur, in Gondá District, Oudh— Buddhist 'tooth-brush' legend at— Traditions of conflict between Sálár Masaúd and Rájá Sohrí Dal at— Ghorí and Khiljí coins, and Varáha drammās found at—	" " " "	328 329 "	
Hayamukha of Hwen Thsang— See Ayumukha.			
Hazrat Pandua— See Pandua in Málda District	XV	79	
Heliocles, King of Bactria— Scythian imitations of copper coins of—	II	59	
Hemád Panth— Central Provinces legends of—	VII IX	114 142	
Herakles (Hercules)— Sculptures of, at Mathurá	XVII	109	XXX.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Hesidrus R. of Pliny— = Satlaj R.	II	12	. . .
Hesychius— Alludes to Maurya dynasty	I	Intr. x.	. . .
Hetunpur in Mirzāpur District, N.-W. P.— Carved obelisks at—	XI	131	. . .
Hilsā in Patna District, Bengal— Mosque on site of temple at—	VIII	66	. . .
Legend of Hilsā Deo at—	XI	163	. . .
Tomb of Sher Shāh's reign at—	"	164	. . .
Hima Kadphises— See Wema Kadphises, King.			
Himatgarh near Gwāliar, C. I.— Captured by Sikandar Lodī	II	329	. . .
Hind— See Ohind.			
Hindoria in Damoh District, C. P.— Inscribed <i>satī</i> stones at—	XXI	167	. . .
Hiranyavāha— = Son R., <i>q.v.</i>	VI	24	. . .
Hiranyvātī R.— = Hirana or Chhotā Gandak R.	VIII	25	. . .
Hisār (Hissār) in Hisār District, Panjāb— Pillar with pilgrims' inscriptions at—	V	141	XLI.
Hiuen Tsiang— See Hwen Thsang.			
Hiungnu— A Scythian tribe, rivals of the Yuchi	II	62	. . .
Hodī Rājā— See Hudi Rājā.			
Hoerke— See Huvishka, King.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Holung— A Chinese name for the Ganges	VIII	XII	. . .
Hooemo— See Wema Kadphises, King.			
Hooorkes, King— See Huvishka, King.			
Horne, Mr. C.— Excavations at Bhitari by—	I	100—103	. . .
Hudī Rājā— Succeeded Rasālu in Sālbāhanpur (Siālkot)	II	21	. . .
Perhaps an Indo-Scythian	"	"	. . .
Forts at Rānigat and opposite Attock attributed to—	"	96, 97	. . .
Legend of—	V	65	. . .
Humayūn, Emperor— Inscription recording ascent of the Chaukandī mound at Sārnāth by—	I	117	. . .
Repaired Indarpat Fort at Delhi	"	221	. . .
Tomb of, at Delhi	"	223	. . .
Inscription and mosque of, at Fatehābād	XXIII	11, 12	III, IV.
Hūn— A Rājput clan formerly in Mewār	VI	234	. . .
Hund— See Ohind.			
Huns, White— See White Huns.			
Husainpur Kāko— See Kāko in Gayā District, Bengal.			
Huvishka, King— Monastery of, at Mathurā	I	238	. . .
Mathurā inscriptions of—	III	32	. . .
Named Hushka in Kāshmīr history	II	67	. . .
Coins of, found in Mānikyāla No. 1 Tope	"	159	. . .
Curious gold medal of, found at Buddha-Gayā	XVI	Pref. IV	. . .
Hwen Thsang— Travelled in India A.D. 629—642, and returned to China A.D. 645	I	4	I, II.
Work of, invaluable to the archæologist	II	84	. . .
Route of, between Kanauj and Prayāg	I	85	. . .
		294	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Hwen Thsang—contd.			
Route of, between Kapilavástu and Gayá	XXII	I	
Kosámbi and Sankisa	I	305	
in Panjáb	II	84	LII.
in Magadha and Mithilá	VIII	13, 19	
in Gházipur District	XXII	88	
Hwui Seng—			
A Chinese pilgrim in Kábul and W. Panjáb, A.D. 502	II	84	
Hypæthral Temples—			
Dedicated to 64 Joginís	IX	74	
I			
Iatí of Pliny and Ptolemy—			
Perhaps = Ját tribe	II	55	
Ibráhím Lodí, Emperor—			
Built so-called Jahángir's Palace at Agra	IV	xii	
Iltitish, Emperor—			
Made additions to Kutb Mosque at Delhi	I	187	
Completed Kutb Míнар	"	203	
Tomb of, at Delhi	"	204	
Captured Gwáliár, A.D. 1232	II	253	
Great Mosque at Ajmer built in reign of—	"	261	
Was first Governor of Badáun	XI	1	
Built <i>Idgáh</i> and <i>Jámi Masjid</i> at Badáun	"	3	II—IV.
Correct form of name of—	"	5 Note	
Buildings of reign of, near Delhi	XX	142, 160	XXXII.
Indappe (Indpa) in Mongír District, Bengal—			
Fort and <i>stúpa</i> at—	III	162	
	VIII	120	
Indian Pálí alphabet—			
First partially deciphered by Lassen	I	Intr. XII	
Further deciphered by J. Prinsep	"	" VIII	
Indo-Corinthian style of architecture—			
At Jamál-garhi	V	48	XLVIII—L.
In Kábul Valley	"	186, 190	
Compared with pure Corinthian	"	192	XLVII.
Date of remains of—	"	194	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Indo-Doric style of architecture—			
In Káshmir and Salt Range continued in use till Muhammadan conquest	V	186, 196	
Indo-Grecian style of architecture—			
Remains of—	III	3	
In Kábul valley and W. Panjáb	V	App. A.	
Indo-Ionic style of architecture—			
Known only from ruins of Taxila	XIV	68, 69, 190	XVII, XVIII.
		9	VII.
Indo-Persian style of architecture—			
Characteristics of—	V	185	
Two columns near Kábul are only specimens west of Indus of—	"	186	XLV.
Examples of, in Yusufzai bas-reliefs compared with pure Persian style	"	187	
Examples of, at Bhárhut, Sánchi, and Buddha-Gayá .	"	188	XLVI.
Modified by the Guptas	"	186, 189	
Indo-Sassanian coins—			
See Coins, Indo-Sassanian.			
Indo-Sassanian period—			
Remains of—	III	4	
Indo-Scythia—			
According to Ptolemy, comprised Sindh and valley of Gomál river to west of Indus	II	46	
According to author of Periplus = valley of Lower Indus under name of Scythia	"	"	
Ruled by Parthians, according to author of Periplus .	"	47	
Indo-Scythian alphabet—			
See Alphabet.			
Indo-Scythian coins—			
See Coins, Indo-Scythian.			
Indo-Scythian dynasty—			
Took titles of Devaputra and Sháhi	III	42	
Early adopted Hindu names	V	140	
Speculations as to date of—	III	44	
Dominion of, barely acknowledged by Hindu writers .	I	Intr. XLIII	
Indo-Scythian period—			
Remains of—	III	3	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Indo-Scythians—			
Name first used by Ptolemy for nomad tribes who overthrew successors of Alexander	II	43	
Detailed accounts of, in Chinese annals only	"	44	
Comprised Su and Yuchi hordes according to Chinese .	"	43	
Saracae and Asiani of Trogus Pompeius	"	"	
Asii, Pasiani, Tokhari, and Sakarauli, according to Strabo	"	"	
Indor on border of Gurgáon District, Panjáb—			
A Mewáti stronghold	XX	133	
Indor-Khera (Indrapura) in Bulandshahr District, N.-W.P.—			
Traditions of—	XII	37	
Translation of copperplate inscription of Skanda Gupta, dated 146, found at—	"	38	
Punch-marked coins at—	"	40	
Early moulded coins, with Buddhist symbols at— . .	"	41	
Unique inscribed coin at—	"	"	
Coins of Buddhist Satraps at—	"	41-43	
Indo-Scythian coins at—	"	"	
Indo-Sassanian coins at—	"	44, 68	
Seals, &c., found at—	"	45	
Pottery and terra-cotta work found at—	"	47, 50	vii.
Stone sculptures found at—	"	51-53	
Description of ancient city at—	"	56	i.
Labyrinthine building at—	"	58	
Remains on Kundanpura or Great Temple mound at—	"	67-78	vi.
Skeletons in Ahirpura mound at—	"	79	
Remains on Vaidyapura "	"	80	
Indradyumna—			
Last Pála Rájá of Magadha	III	135, 159	
Forts of, at Jaynagar and Indappe	"	159, 162	
Indraprastha (Indarpat)—			
Distinct from old Delhi	I	134	
Legendary history of—	"	136	
Also known as Purán Kila, Shergarh, and Dínpanáh .	"	136, 221	
Indrasilaguha—			
= Giryek in Gayá District	III	150	
Inkstand, inscribed—			
From Besárh	XVI	12	iv.
Inscriptions—			
Rarely dated in intercalary month	XXI	102	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Inscriptions, Muhammadan—			
List of, from E. Rájputána and Panjáb	XX		viii.
Intercalary month—			
Examples of inscriptions dated in—	XXI	102	
Ionic architecture—			
See Indo-Ionic style of architecture.			
Irich in Jhánsi District, N.-W. P.—			
Muhammadan remains at—	VII	32	
Iron—			
The sole material of the Iron Pillar at Delhi . . .	I	170	
Works at Narwár	II	325	
Iron Pillar—			
See Delhi.			
Isána Varmma—			
One of the Maukharí dynasty of Magadha	XVI	79, 81	
Dated silver coins of—	IX	27	v
Islám Sháh—			
Made Gwáliár his capital	II	393	
Tomb of, at Sahsarám	XI	133	xxxviii.
Islámábád—			
Name given to Mathurá by Aurangzeb	XX	39	
A name of Tahangarh in Karauli State	"	91	
Islámpur in Patna District, Bengal—			
Remains at—	VIII	47	
Iswara Varmma, Rájá—			
Inscription of, at Jaunpur	XI	104, 124	xxxvii.
J			
Jabalpur in Jabalpur District, C. P.—			
'Madan Mahal' at—	VII	54	
Jádava, Jádón, or Jádovansi—			
See Yáduvansi Race.			
Jagannáth, temple of—			
Inscriptions of a Gupta dynasty at —	"	vi	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Jagdispur in Patna District, Bengal— = Kulika, birth-place of Mogalāna	I	29	. . .
Jagner in Agra District, N.-W. P.— History of —	VI	24	. . .
Ruined temple at —	"	27	. . .
Jahánára Begum— Daughter of Sháhjahán, buried at Delhi	I	230	. . .
Jahángir, Emperor— So-called palace of, at Agra	IV	XII, 124	XIII.
Throne and bath of, "	"	132, 135	. . .
Jahánpanáh at Delhi— Described—	I	218	. . .
Jáhngira in Bhágalpur District, Bengal— Legends of —	XV	21	. . .
Hindu, Buddhist, and Jain rock-sculptures at —	"	22	VIII, IX.
Short inscription in early Gupta characters at —	"	23	XI.
Island temple at —	"	22	VII.
Sculptures and short inscriptions of Gupta age at Baiskaran near—	"	23	XI.
Great fairs held at —	"	24	. . .
Jaichand— See <i>Jaya Chandra, Rájá.</i>			
Jain Tirthánkaras— Stages in life of —	XI	171	. . .
Jainism— Relation of, to Buddhism	X	63	. . .
Flourished at Mathurá at beginning of Christian era	III	45	. . .
Alluded to by Hwen Thsang	V	92	. . .
Flourished in Bundelkhand under Chandel dynasty	II	445	. . .
Persecuted by Brahmans	XX	104	. . .
Present extent of—	"	"	. . .
Legendary origin of Swetámbara sect of—	X	55	. . .
Jaitpur in Hamirpur District, N.-W. P.— Fort at—	VII	29	. . .
Jajáhutiya or Jijhotiya Brahmans and Baniyas— In Bundelkhand, the ancient <i>Jejáabhukti-désa</i>	X XXI	99 VI, 173	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Jajao in Agra District, N.-W. P.— Mosque and inscription at—	IV	213	. . .
Jajhoti— See <i>Jijhoti.</i>			
Jalál Khán— A famous Mewátí Chief	XX	18	. . .
Jalálpur in Jhelam District, Panjáb— Anciently named Girjhák	II	176	. . .
? = Girivraja of Rámáyana	"	177	. . .
The site of Alexander's head-quarters	"	183	LXVII.
? = Bukephala	"	186	. . .
Jalál-ud-dín Khiljí— Murder of, at Karrá	XVII	89	. . .
Jalandhar, Chandel Rájá— Traditions of, in Lalitpur District	X	91	. . .
Jálandhar District in Panjáb— Puranic legends relating to—	V	145	. . .
Also called Trigartta or Traigartta-desa, and Báhika	"	148	. . .
Rájás of, in early times	"	149—152, 181	. . .
Chief places of note in—	"	152	. . .
Tributary to Kanauj in Hwen Thsang's time	"	150	. . .
Jamál-garhi in Yusufzai, Panjáb— Buddhist ruins at—	"	46—53	XIII—XV.
Indo-Corinthian architecture at—	"	48	. . .
Inscribed statue of king at—	"	49	XVI.
Other inscriptions from—	"	63	. . .
Masons' marks in Arian characters prove age of remains at—	"	64	. . .
Numerous sculptures found at—	"	197	. . .
Jamná R. in Bihár— Flowing from Barábár hills	VIII	127	. . .
See <i>Jumna R.</i>			
Jamui in Hoshangábád District, C. P.— Temples and sculptures at—	VII	239	. . .
Janakpur— Ancient capital of Mithila	XVI	34	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Janapada country ?—			
Coins of—	XIV	151	XXXI.
Janer (Jajner) in Firozpur District, Panjáb—			
An ancient town	"	67	"
Analysis of 184 coins found at—	"	69	"
Legend of—	"	"	"
Janjgir (Jangir) in Biláspur District, C. P.—			
Vaishnava sculptures at—	VII	204, 205	"
Construction of tower of temple at—	"	207	"
Two imperfect inscriptions at—	"	"	"
Janjúhás—			
A tribe in the E. Salt Range	II	18	"
	V	81, 82	"
Jánki Kot in Champáran District, Bengál—			
An ancient site	XXII	50	"
Jaoli in Ráwal Pindí District, Panjáb—			
Ruins with relics and coins at—	II	146	"
Jarásandha, King of Magadha—			
'Girivraja' = Rájgir, <i>q.v.</i> , was capital of—	I	21	"
'Baithak' at Giryek of—	"	16—19	XV.
Jártika tribe—			
= Madra tribe, <i>q.v.</i>	II	195	"
Jaspur—			
Probably a corruption of Yasovarmmapura, a name of Bihár city	VIII	76	"
Jasso (Jaso) State in Bundelkhand—			
Short inscriptions in—	XXI	99	XXVII.
Jaswár Kahárs—			
In neighbourhood of Bihár city	VIII	76	"
Ját (or Jat) tribe—			
The most numerous race in Panjáb	II	3, 56	"
Conjectured to be = Zanthii of Strabo, = Iatii of Pliny and Ptolemy, = Zaths of Muhammadan writers	"	55	"
Are mostly Musalmán in Panjáb and Sindh, but Hindu in Rájputána	"	56, 57	"
Hindus say they come from Kandahár	"	54	"
Musalmáns say they come from Gajni	"	55	"

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Ját (or Jat) tribe—<i>contd.</i>			
Not Rájputs	II	81	"
Now hold Bharatpur State	XX	68	"
Játakas—			
Panjáb sculptures illustrating the—	V	197, 199	"
Jatkarí near Khajuráho in Chhatarpur State, Bundelkhand—			
Temple of Vishnu at—	X	20	IX.
Jaugada in Ganjam District, Madras—			
Asoka's edict inscription at—	XIII	113	"
Indo-Scythian coins found at—	"	115	"
Jaunpur in Jaunpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Capital of the Sharkí kings in 15th century A.D.	XI	102	"
Speculations as to original name of—	"	103	"
Mosques on sites of temples built by Rájás Jaya Chandra and Vijaya Chandra Ráthor	"	104	"
The fort mosque is oldest building at—	"	105	XXXI.
Inscription of Firúz Sháh's brother at—	"	106	"
The great Atála Mosque at—	"	107	XXXII, XXXV—XXXVII.
Hindu masons' inscriptions dated S. 1464 = A.D. 1407 on Atála Mosque	"	110	XXXVII.
Khális-mukhlis and Zanzíri mosques at—	"	112	XXXI.
Jámi-ush-shark mosque at—	"	113	XXXIII.
Bibi Rájí or Lál Darwáza mosque at—	"	116	XXXIV.
Inscription of Vijaya Chandra Deva of Kanauj, dated S. 1225 = A.D. 1168 at—	"	117, 125	XXXVII.
Inscription, dated S. 1353 = A.D. 1296 at—	"	118, "	"
Old tombs at—	"	119	"
Fort and bridge at—	"	120	"
Inscription of Rájá Iswara Varmma at—	"	104, 124	XXXVII.
Burial-ground of Sharkí kings at—	"	116	"
Destruction wrought by Sikandar Lodí at—	"	115, 117	"
Jaunpurí-Pathán architecture—			
Described	III	11	"
Jaya Chandra, Rájá of Kanauj—			
Defeated by Muhammad Ghorí at Benares	I	283	"
Built temple at Jaunpur	XI	104	"
Jaya (Gupta)—			
Gold coins of—	I	40, Note	"

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Jayanáth, Rájá of Kárá-Talái— Inscription of—	IX	7	IV.
Jayapura-dúrgga— Ancient name of Ajaygarh, <i>q.v.</i>	XXI	46	
Jayendra, King of Káshmir— Not contemporary with Hwen Thsang	I	Intr. xxxiv.	
Jaynagar in Mongír District, Bengal— Stronghold of Indradyumna, last Rájá of Magadha	III	159	
Jaypál, Rájá of Kanauj— Date of death of—	I	121	
Jaypur city in Jaypur State, Rájputána— Founded by Jay Singh early in 18th century	II	251	
Jaypur State— Anciently called Dhundhár	"	"	
Jejákbhukti— Old name of Bundelkhand	X XXI	23, 99 vi, 57, 173	
Jejákasukti— A misreading for Jejákbhukti, <i>q.v.</i>			
Jesalmer (Jáisalmír) in Jesalmer State, Rájputána— Head quarters of Hindu section of Bhatí tribe at—	II	22	
Jesalmer annals— On the history of Sálivahan	"	21, 22	
Jetavana monastery of Srávastí— Further excavations of— See Srávastí.	XI	82	xxiv.
Jethian in Gayá District— = Ancient Jashtivana	III	140	
Jethur in Bhágalpur District, Bengal— Inscription, dated 1053 S. at—	VIII	130	
Jhaloni in (?) Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.— Inscribed slab at—	XXI	176	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Jhála Pátan in Jhalláwár State, Rájputána— = Ancient Chandrávatí Temples at— Major Abbott's account of—	II XXIII "	264, 270 126 130	 xxvi.
Jhárkhand— Ancient name of a tract along the Damúdá river, in Mánbhúm District, Bengal	VIII	50, 157	
Jharkon in Central India— Capital of the Khichí Rájás	II	295	
Jhelam city, in Jhelam District, Panjáb— Iron tripods and brass bowls found at— Remains of temple in late Gupta style at— Ancient coins abundant at—	XIV " "	42 " 174	
Jhelam River— Formerly joined Chenáb about 50 miles above present junction	"	38	
Jhirká— See Fírozpur-Jhirká in Gurgaon District.			
Jhírná in Rewá State— See Piáwan.			
Jihonia (Zeionises) Satrap— Coins of, found at Maníkyala	XIV	152, 167-8 6	lxv.
Jijhoti— Ancient name of Bundelkhand	II	413	
Jijhotiya Brahmans— Named from Jijhoti	"	414	
Jivita Gupta, Rájá— Inscription of, at Deo-Barnárák	XVI	68, 73	xxiv— xxvi
Jobnáth, Rájá— Legend of— See Chobnáth, Rájá.	V	96	
Jodh Báí, Akbar's queen— Mausoleum at Agra of—	IV	121	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Jodhpur in Jodhpur State, Rájputána— Modern temples at—	XXIII	85	
Jogí-guphá in Dinájpur District, Bengal— Hindu remains at—	XV	120	
Joginis, 64— Five temples known to be dedicated to—	IX	74	XII—XVI.
Detailed description of Bherá Ghát temple of—	"	61—74	
" Ditto of Khajuráho ditto	XXI	416 57	
Johlyas of Baháwalpur— = Yaudheya tribe	XIV	140	
Jones, Sir William— Contributions of, to oriental learning	I	Intr. I	
Júd, Mount— The Muhammadan name of the Salt Range	V	79	
Julien, M. Stanislas— Translated Life and Travels of Hwen Thsang	II	85	
Jumná R.— Symbolised by tortoise	X	49	
Statue of, characteristic of Gupta style of architecture	IX	43, 70	
Júná Kherá in Jodhpur State, Rájputána— Ruined temples at—	XXIII	97	
Jupiter, 12-year cycle of— Preliminary discussion of—	IX	18	
Method of calculating—	X	Pref. and	
Used in the Dakhin and Burma	"	App. 127	
Jupiter, 60-year cycle of— Used in dates of Satí inscriptions at Boram Deo, C. P.	XVII	41	
Jushka— A brother of Kanishka, according to Káshmir history	II	64	
Jwála Mukhí in Kángra District, Panjáb— Famous temple at—	V	169	
Natural flames at—	"	170	
Alleged visit of Fíroz Tughlak to—	"	117—175	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Jyestha datta— Coin of, from Bairánt in Benares District	XXII	115	
K			
Kábar or Shergarh in Barelí District, N.W. P.— An ancient city	I	358	
Kabír, reformer— Died at Maghar in Bastí District	XII	72 *	
Kabír-ud dín Auliya— Tomb of, near Delhi	XX	147	
Kábul— Divided between Parthians, Indians, and Su Kings of Kipin in 126 B.C.	II	45 73	
Occupied by Great Yuchi	"	206	
Sarhind most easterly possession of Hindu kings of—	"	74	
Names of Hindu kings of—	V	82	
Silver coinage of, current in Panjáb in Mahmúd's time	"	156	
Surkh Míнар and Míнар Chakrí at—	"	186	XLV.
Kachchh— = Pliny's country of the Odonbeores, = Audumbara	" XIV	155 136	
Kachhwáhá clan— Etymology of name of—	II	379	
Kachhwáhá Rájás of Gwáliár— List of—	"	374	
Kadaphes— Perhaps the same title as Kadphises, <i>q.v.</i>			
Kádasa (Kádra)— Snake coins bearing name of—	" VI	10 167	
Kadphises— See Kujula Kara Kadphises, and Wema Kadphises, King—			
Kadwai in Gwáliár State, C. I.— Old Hindu temple at—	XX	105	

* The text erroneously states that Kabír was born at Maghar.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Káfir-kot in Derá Ismáíl Khán District, Panjáb—			
Fort and temples at—	XIV	27	XI—XIII.
Kagol in Mongír District, Bengal—			
<i>Dargáh</i> of Pír Makhdúm Maulána Núr at—	III	153	
Kahalgaon in Bhágalpur District, Béngal			
Temples at—	XV	35	XII.
Formerly a haunt of Thugs	"	"	
Kaháon in Gorákhpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Temples and other ruins at—	I	91—95	XXVIII.
Pillar with inscription of Skanda Gupta's reign at—	"	92	XXX.
Káhror in Multán District, Panjáb—	XVI		XXIX.
Alleged battle at, between Sáliváhan and the Sakas	II	21	
Kaikeya—			
Ancient name of part of Panjáb along (?) the Jhelam	"	14	
Kailakila Yavanas of the Puránas—			
Probably = the Sena Rájás of Vakátaka	XVII	84, 86	
Kaisobora—			
See Klisobora—			
Kakarári in Rewá State—			
Ruins at—	X	15	
Kakarsihá in Rewá State—			
Ruined temples at—	XIII	19	
Káker (Kákair) in Nágpur District, C. P.—			
Temples at—	VII	147	
Two inscriptions at—	"	148	
Káko (Husainpur-Káko) in Gayá District, Bengal—			
An ancient town	XVI	36	
Muhammadan inscriptions at—	VIII	64	
Legends of Bibí Kamálo at—	XVI	37	X.
	"	38	
Kákúpur in Cawnpore District, N.-W. P.—			
Perhaps = Hwen Thsang's A-yu-to	I	295	
Kálá-ká Sarai in Ráwal Píndí District, Panjáb—			
A halting-place of the Mughal emperors	II	111	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Kalachuri dynasty of Chedi—			
Said to have come from the south	XXI	153	
Occupied Kálanjar early, perhaps in A.D. 249	"	22, 153	
Also called Haihaya	IX	77	
Defeated by Chálukyas in 6th & 7th centuries A.D.	"	"	
	XVII	83	
Intermarried with Ráshtrakuta dynasty of south	IX	80	
Came in contact with Chandel dynasty of Mahoba	"	86	
Bhárhut included in dominions of—	"	94	
Held Rewá in 11th and 12th centuries A.D., and earlier	XXI	103, 153	
History, chronology, and inscriptions of—	IX	77,—112	
Coins of—	X	25	X.
Kalachuri era—			
A.D. 250 is probably initial year of—	VII	VI	
Probably dates from capture of Kálanjar by Kalachuri dynasty	XVII	84	
	XXI	154	
Data for determination of—	IX	86, 111	
Kálanjar Fort in Bánda District, N.-W. P.—			
Sieges of—	XXI	20, 24, 26	
Description of—	"	21	VIII.
Occupied by Kalachuri kings in (?) A.D. 249	XVII	84	
	XXI	22, 153	
Defeat by Mahmúd of Ghazní of Ganda, king of, A.D. 1019	"	23	
Taken by Mahmúd of Ghazní and Kutb-ud-dín Aibak	"	24, 87	
Later history of—	"	25	
Gates of—	"	28	
Reservoirs, &c., in—	"	32	
List of inscriptions at—	"	33—45	IX, X.
Perhaps = Tamasis of Ptolemy	"	58, 91	
Kálásoka, King of Magadha—			
Succeeded Susinága	VIII	3	
Kallar, King of Gándhára—			
= Syálapati Deva of coins	V	83	
Kálpí in Jálaun District, N.-W. P.—			
History of—	XXI	131	
Muhammadan tombs at—	"	132	XXXIII.
Kálsí—			
See Khálsí.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Kamál Khán Gakkar—			
Jágirdár of Karrá, 1564 A.D.	XVII	93	. . .
Kamálo, Bibí—			
Legends of—	XVI	38	. . .
Káman in Bharatpur State, Ráputána—			
A place of pilgrimage	XX	54	. . .
Chainsat Khamba mosque at—	"	55	XI.
Inscription of Ititmish at—	"	56	. . .
Long Sanskrit inscription probably of 8th century at—	"	57	XII.
Inscription dated 754 A.H. = 1353 A.D. at—	"	"	. . .
Genealogy of Surasena chiefs of—	"	59	. . .
Kamantipuri—			
Ancient name of Dongargarh in Ráipur District, C. P.	XVII	2	. . .
Kambistholi of Arrian—			
= Kapisthalas in Panjáb hills	XIV	116	. . .
Kambojas—			
Mentioned in Sháhbázgarhi inscription	V	20	. . .
Kamlu (Kamlua), King of Gándhára—			
Coins doubtfully ascribed to—	"	83	. . .
Kampil (Kampilya) in Farrukhabád District, N.-W. P.—			
Capital of S. Panchála	XI	11	. . .
Scene of <i>Swayamvara</i> of Draupadí	"	12	. . .
Kámrúp (Assám)—			
Was subject to Harsha Vardhana of Kanauj	XV	112	. . .
Kanaka Muni, a Buddha—			
Birth-place of, near Kapilavástu	XII	IV, 184	. . .
Kanauj in Farrukhabád District, N.-W. P.—			
Tomar capital moved to Bári from, in 1022 A.D.	I	150, 283	. . .
Captured by Chandra Deva Ráthor about A.D. 1050	"	151	. . .
Early accounts of—	"	279	. . .
Capital of Rájá Harsha Vardhana	"	280	. . .
Description of—	"	284	XLVII.
Hindu temples utilised by Muhammadans at—	"	286	. . .
Discovery of gold ingots at—	"	287	. . .
Tomb of Makhdúm Jahániya at—	"	289	. . .
Hindu sculptures at—	"	290	. . .
Site of Asoka's great <i>stúpa</i> not traceable at—	"	291	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Kanauj in Farrukhabád District, N.-W. P.—contd.			
Inscription dated S. 1193 = A. D. 1136 at—	I	290, 293	. . .
Formerly on bank of Ganges	"	279, 284	. . .
Jálandhar tributary to, in time of Hwen Thsang	V	150	. . .
Kandahár—			
Traditionally the original seat of Játs of Bayána and Bharatpur	II	54	. . .
Alms-bowl of Buddha near—	"	88	. . .
	XVI	10	. . .
Kanerkas, King—			
See <i>Kanishka, Indo-Scythian King.</i>			
Kángra town and fort in Kángra District, Panjáb—			
Also known as Nagarkot and Bhím Nagar	V	155, 156	. . .
Sacked by Mahmúd of Ghazní	"	"	. . .
Captured by Hindus in 1043 A.D.	"	157	. . .
Subsequent sieges of—	"	157—162	. . .
Description of—	"	163	. . .
Temples and sundry inscriptions at—	"	163—167	. . .
Repair of noses practised at—	"	168	. . .
Rájás of—	"	150	. . .
Coins of Rájás of—	"	152	. . .
Kángra Valley—			
Buddhism traceable at Chári only in—	"	178	. . .
Kánhari caves in Salset, Bombay—			
Described by Salt in Bombay Transactions, 1819	I	Intr. VI	. . .
Date of, proved by inscriptions	"	XXI	. . .
		XXIII	. . .
Kanhiará in Kángra District, Panjáb—			
Short Ario-Páli and Indo-Páli rock inscriptions at—	V	175	XLII.
Kanishka, Indo-Scythian King—			
A member of the Kushán tribe	"	62	. . .
Abolished serpent worship in Káshmir	II	10	. . .
Events of reign of—	"	67	. . .
Erected great buildings at Pesháwar	"	88	. . .
Perhaps founded Vikrama era	"	68 Note	. . .
Kept Chinese hostages	XIV	53	. . .
Inscriptions of, from Mathurá	III	30	XIII.
" " " Zeda in Yusufzai	V	57	. . .
Coins of, found in Topes No. 1 and 2 at Mánikyála	II	159, 162	. . .
Kankáli in Kamarda State, C. P.—			
Inscriptions of Jasa Rájá and Magaradhwa Jogí at—	XVII	44	XXII.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Kámkjol (Kámkjol) Province— Comprised parts of Purania, Máldah and Bhágalpur Districts, and was also known as Rárh or Rádha, and Audumbara	XV	37, 38	. . .
Kántára, Mahá, of Samudra Gupta— Probably the same as the province of <i>Varendra</i> , <i>q.v.</i>	"	112	. . .
Kántipuri— = Modern Kotwál or Kutwár near Gwáliár	II	308, 398	. . .
Kanwa dynasty of Puránas— Perhaps identical with that of Vásudeva, Indo-Scythian	III V	42 140	. . .
Kanyá Kubja— The Sanskrit name of Kanauj	I	280	. . .
Kapál mochan— A holy tank east of Ambála Broken inscriptions of Gupta age at—	XIV "	75 77	xxiv. xxv.
Kapilavástu— = Bhuilá Dih in Basti District N.-W.P., <i>q.v.</i> Identification of sites surrounding	XII "	iv, 142 112, 157 172	. . .
Kapisa, near Kábul— Gold, silver, and small copper coins of, in time of Hwen Thsang	II	79	. . .
Kapisthala people— In Panjáb hills, = Kambistholi of Arrian	XIV	116	. . .
Kapurdi-garhi— <i>See Sháhbázgarhi</i>	V	8	. . .
Karachuri— <i>See Kalachuri dynasty of Chedi.</i>			
Káramár hill at Sháhbázgarhi— = Mount Dantalok of Hwen Thsang	II V	106 17	. . .
Karanbel— Name of the ruins near Tewar in Jabalpur District (<i>q.v.</i>)	IX	58	. . .
Karath in Sháhábád District, Bengal— Remains of (?) <i>stúpa</i> at—	XVI	61	. . .

	VOL.	PLATE.	PAGE.
Kárátoya river— Formerly boundary between Bengal and Kámrúp (Assam)	XV	114	. . .
Karauli— Jádon (Yáduvansi) Rájás of—	XX	7	. . .
Kári Tálai or Karnapura in Nágaudh State, Baghelkhand— Inscriptions of Mohárájá Jayanáth and of the Kalachuri Dýnasty at—	IX	8	II.
Karkota— Name of a range of hills in Rájputána A synonym for Nága or Takshaka	VI "	166 167	. . .
Karkota Nagar— <i>See Nagar (Karkota).</i>			
Kárlé caves in Púná District, Bombay— Objecions to Fergusson's late date for—	I	Intr. XXI	. . .
Karluki family in Panjáb— Coins of, in 13th century A.D.	II	19	. . .
Karmanasa R.— The boundary between the Aryans and Medo-Scythians	IX	160	. . .
Karna Deva, King of Chedi— Founded Bilhari and Karnavatí (Karanpur) Defeated by Kírtti Varmma Chandel	" II IX	107 453 108	. . .
Remembered in Rewá as a Bhar Apparently referred to in tradition of Amarkantak in Central Provinces	XXI VII	149 227	. . .
Karna, Rájá— Mentioned in legends of Mongír and Champánagar, near Bhágalpur	XV	31	. . .
Karrá in Alláhábád District, N. W. P.— An ancient place of Hindu pilgrimage Tomb of Khwája Karak at— Murder of Jalál-ud-dín Fíroz Khiljí at, in 1296 A.D. Replaced Kosam as seat of government about 1200 A.D. Superseded by Alláhábád, 1575 A.D. Sundry historical events at— Tomb of Kamál Khán at— Extensive ruins at— Inscription of Yasa Pála, dated S. 1092 = A.D. 1035 from— Copperplate inscription of Rájá Rámachandra of Rewá, dated A.H. 966 = A.D. 1557-58 at—	XVII " " " " " " " " "	88 " " 91, 94 94 92 93 94 89, 95 88, 95	. . .

	VOL.	PLATE.	PAGE.
Kárusa Desa—			
Ancient name of Sháhábád District, Bengal	III	70	
Kasaundhi Garhi or Báwan Garhi in Agra District, N.-W. Provinces—	XV	155	
An ancient site	IV	208	
Káshipur (Kasipur) in Tarai District, N.-W. P.—			
Ancient fort at Ujjain near, probably = Govisana of Hwen Thsang	I	252	XLII.
Káshmir—			
Essay by H. H. Wilson on history of—	"	Intr. V	
Ruled by Kanishka and his brothers	II	67	
Conquest of Gándhára by—	V	83	
<i>Lok-kál</i> reckoning of—	"	181	
Takári alphabet used in—	II	9	
Káshmir style of árchitecture—			
Characteristics of—	"	189	
Salt Range temples in—	V	186, 196	
	"	84	
	XIV	33	xv.
Kasiá in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—			
= Ancient Kusinagara, <i>q.v.</i>	I	76-85	xxvi.
Sepulchral barrows near—	XVIII	55	
	I	76, Note 79	
Old river channels	XVIII	94	
Terra-cotta statuette of Buddha at—	"	97	
Dedicatory inscription in Kutila characters at—	"	67, 100	
Colossal recumbent statue of Buddha at—	"	56	
	I	79	
Inscription of Haribala at—	XVIII	57, 99	v, vi
Restorations by Mr. Carlleyle at—	"	60	
	"	61	
Traces of action of fire in ruins at—	XXII	16-29, 58	III, IV
Great <i>stúpa</i> of the Nirvána at—	XVIII	62	
Small <i>stúpas</i> at—	"	63, 73	v, vi,
Inscription mentioning Sáriputra at—	"	67	
Buddhist creed inscription in Kutila characters at—	"	68	
on copperplate in characters of 5th century at—	"	69	
on seals at—	"	70	
Missing Nirvána inscription at—	"	"	
Rámábhár <i>stúpa</i> at—	"	72	
Gradual destruction of remains at—	"	75	
Name of, perhaps connected with that of Mahá Kásyapa, chief disciple of Buddha	"	87	
	"	93	

	VOL.	PLATE.	PAGE.
Kaspapuros of Hekataeus, Kaspuros of Herodotus, and Kaspeira of Ptolemy—			
Probably = Multán	II	69	
Kaspeiræoi of Ptolemy—	V	129	
Probably = Great Yuchi	II	67, 69	
Kasturia in Champáran District, Bengal—			
Supposed palace of Cherú Rájá at—	XVI	26	
Kásyapa Buddha—			
Born and interred at Tandwa in Bahraich District, Oudh	I	349	
	XI	71, 77	
Kásyapapura—			
Ancient name of Multán	II	69	
	V	129	
Katahriya clan—			
Lakhnor, capital of—	I	257	
Settled in Katehar (Eastern Rohilkhand) in S. 1231 = A.D. 1174.	"	356	
Katár tribe—			
Probably = Cidaritæ, &c., = Yuchi	II	79	
Not Rájputs	"	80	
Katás (Kataksha) in Jhelam District, Panjáb—			
A place of pilgrimage	"	188	LXVII.
'Sat-ghara' temples in Káshmir style at—	"	189-191	
Site of holy fountain of Hwen Thsang	V	90	
Katehar—			
Old name of Eastern Rohilkhand	I	352, 356	
	XI	I	
Kathæa—			
The territory of the Kathæoi (Káthi) in Central Panjáb	II	36, 37	
Káthi—			
A numerous tribe in Central Panjab, = Kathæoi of Sangala, who opposed Alexander	"	33	
Found also in Kathiáwár	"	"	
Resemble the Gákars in physique and habits	"	"	
Claim descent from the Bálas, and pay special adoration to the sun	"	34	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Káthi—contd.			
Greek accounts of—	II	35	. . .
Peculiar marriage customs of—	"	36	. . .
Boundaries of territory of—	"	37	. . .
Probably represent the subjects of <i>Sopeithes</i> (<i>Sophites</i>) <i>q.v.</i>	"	35	. . .
Katká in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—			
Sculptured obelisk of Gupta period at—	XXI	120	. . .
Katra or Akbarpur in Darbhanga District, Bengal—			
Ancient fort at—	XVI	35	. . .
Katrás in Mánbhúm District, Bengal—			
Small ancient temple at—	VIII	156	xv, xvi.
Surrounding district called Jhárkhand in Muham- madan history	"	157	. . .
Kauwá-Dol hill, in Gayá District, Bengal—			
Site of the Sílhbhadra monastery	I	40	. . .
	VIII	40	. . .
	XVI	47	xiv.
Brahmanical and Buddhist sculptures at—	"	48	xv.
Kavi-Siva, Satrap—			
Inscription of, in Mánikyála No. 1 Tope	II	161	LXIII.
Kawardá (Kamardá) in Kawardá State, Biláspur District, Central Provinces—			
Worn inscription at—	XVII	34	. . .
Keljhar in Wardhá District, C. P.—			
Dolmens, or cromlechs, used as temples at—	IX	140	xxv.
Ken R.—			
Course and tributaries of—	XXI	157	. . .
Kesariyá in Champáran District, Bengal—			
Ruins at—	I	64	xxiii.
<i>Stúpa</i> at—	"	64—66	xxiv.
The place of parting between Buddha and the Lich- chavis	XVI	16	. . .
Kesopura muhalla of Mathurá—			
Probably = Klisobora of Arrian	XX	31, 45	. . .
Ketás in Salt Range, Panjáb—			
See <i>Katás</i> (<i>Kataksha</i>) in Jhelam District, Panjáb—			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Kevatí Kund in Rewá State—			
Páli inscription of about 200 B.C., and four <i>satí</i> in- scriptions at—	XXI	116, 142	xxix.
Khairá Dih in Balliá District, N.-W. P.—			
Large quantities of Indo-Scythian coins found at—	XXII	108	xii.
Khairábád in Yusufzai, Panjáb—			
Great fort of—	V	64	. . .
Perhaps mentioned by Sung-Yun	"	66	. . .
Khairpur near Delhi—			
<i>Jámi-Masjid</i> of reign of Sikandar Lodí at—	XX	155	xxxvi.
Tombs at—	"	158	xxxviii.
Old bridge at—	"	159	. . .
Khajuráho in Chhatarpur State, Bundelkhand—			
Mentioned by Hwen Thsang, Abú Rihán, and Ibn Batuta	II	412	. . .
A capital of Jijhoti or Bundelkhand	"	413	. . .
Extensive ruins at—	"	415	xcv.
Temple of Chaonsat Jomís at—	"	416	xcvi.
Great temples at—	XXI	57	. . .
	II	419	xcvii.
	VII	5	xcviii.
	X	18, 21	xii.
	II	420	viii.
Obscene sculptures at—	"	422	. . .
Temple of sun at—	"	427	. . .
Colossal statue of boar at—	"	428, 435	. . .
Remains of Buddhist monasteries at—	"	431	. . .
Jain remains at—	"	414, 431	. . .
<i>Ghantái</i> temple at—	X	16	viii.
Temples at Kurar Nála and Jatkarí, near—	II	436	. . .
Inscribed statue of Hanumán at—	"	437	. . .
	X	20	ix.
	XXI	64	xvi.
History of—	II	438	. . .
Early inscription mentioning Harsha Deva at—	XXI	56	. . .
Temple of Brahmá at—	"	"	. . .
Perhaps = Kuraporina of Ptolemy	"	58, 91	. . .
Minor inscriptions, masons' marks, &c., at—	II	433—435	. . .
	XXI	59	xx.
Longer inscriptions at—	II	423, 426	. . .
	XXI	63—69	xvi—xix.

31874

R

V2-718m70

m72-1

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Khalári in Raipur District, C. P.—			
Temples at—	VII	156	XVII.
Inscription dated Samvat 1470 and Saka 1334 at—	"	157	
Khalpáni R.—			
See Chalpáni R.			
Khálsí (Kálsí) in Dehrá Dún District, N.-W. P.—			
Rock inscribed with edicts of Asoka at—	I	245	XLI.
Khandagiri in Katák District, Orissa—			
Notes on caves and inscriptions at—	XIII	79—91	
Khandwá in Nimár District, C. P.—			
Probably = Kognabanda of Ptolemy	IX	113, 121	
Inscriptions dated S. 1189 = A. D. 1132 at—	"	114	
Khánwa (Kanua) in Bharatpur State, Rájputána—			
Site of great battle between Bábar and Rájá Sanga A.D. 1527	XX	93	
Bábar's <i>báoli</i> near—	"	94	
Legends of battle-field at—	"	96	
Correct date of Babar's battle at—	"	97	
Khánzádas of Mewát—			
Claim descent from the Jádón Rájá Tahan Pála	"	11	
Ancestors of, converted to Islám in reign of Fíroz Tughlak	"	"	
Struggles of, with the emperors of Delhi	"	13—22	
Genealogy of Hindu ancestors of—	"	13	
Bahádur Náhar, founder of ruling family of—	"	15—17	
Jalál Khán, a famous chief of—	"	18	
Hasan Khán, chief of, in Bábar's reign	"	19	
Decline of power of, from Akbar's reign	"	22	
Hindu usages of—	"	23	
Kharkai in Yusufzai, Panjáb—			
Ruins at, not fully examined	V	53	
Inscribed relic-receptacle at—	"	54	XII.
Masons' marks at—	"	55	
Khárod in Biláspur District, C. P.—			
Inscription dated 933 Chedi Samvat at—	VII	201	
Temple at	"	202	
Other remains at—	"	203	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Khatkar-Bhimgaj in Rájputána—			
Sundry temples at—	XXIII	135	
Kherá in Agra District, N.-W. P.—			
Sepulchral cairns at—	VI	13	II
Kherá Bajerá, near Koel in Aligarh District, N.-W. P.—			
Mounds at—	XII	7	
Kherhi in Bhágápur District, Bengal—			
Mounds and fort at—	VIII	128	
22 inscriptions in shell characters at—	"	129	
Mediæval inscription at—	"	"	
Khetlál in Bagraha (Bogra) District, Bengal—			
Included in Kasba Kismat	XV	100	
Hindu and Buddhist remains at—	"	100—102	
Khichi Chauhán clan—			
History of—	II	295	
Khichiwára territory—			
Extent of—	"	299	
Khieu-tsieu-ki—			
Of the Kuei-shwang tribe, King of the Yuchi	"	63	
Conquered Ariana, Kábul, and Gándhára	"	63, 65	
= Kozoulo (or Kujula) Kadphises	"	66	
Khiljí-Pathán architecture—			
Described	III	8	
Kho (Khoh) in Nágaudh State, Baghelkhand—			
Ruins of Vaishnava temple at—	IX	6	III
Capital of the Teliyá Ráj	"	7	
Copperplate inscriptions dated in Gupta era found at—	"	"	
Kholví in Central India—			
Buddhist caves, rock-cut temples, and <i>stúpas</i> at—	II	280—288	LXXXIII, LXXXIV
Khond races—			
Traditions of—	XIII	110	
Khúbrí Shekh—			
See Kutb-ud-dín Chishti—			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Konch in Gayá District, Bengal—			
Brick temple at—	VIII	54	VI.
	XVI	50	XVI—XVIII.
Arched vault, an integral part of temple at—	VIII	55	.
	XVI	"	.
Temple at, compared with temples at Nálanda and Buddha Gayá	VIII	57	.
	XVI	55	.
Temple at, Saiva, not Buddhist	"	56	.
Remarkable Das Avatár group at—	VIII	60	.
	XVI	57	.
Temple at, perhaps of 8th century, A.D.	"	58	.
Kondali (Gondali) of Ptolemy—			
Perhaps = Gonds	IX	151	.
Kophene—	XVII	124	.
= Arachosia	II	45	.
Koron-dih (Koraun) in Basti District, N.-W. P.—			
Great mounds of ruins at—	XI	101	.
Perhaps site of Rámagrāma	XII	216	XIV.
Kosala, Dakshina—			
= Mahá Kosala = Chhattisgarh	XVII	68	.
Kosala, Mahá, kingdom of—			
Manipur, capital of—	IX	55	.
= Chhattisgarh, distinguished from Uttara Kosala in Oudh, and also known as Dakshina Kosala	XVII	68	.
Extent of, at various times	"	"	.
= Ptolemy's country of the Adisathri	"	69	.
Included in kingdom of Chedi in 12th century A.D.	XXI	93	.
Ruled by a Buddhist king in A.D. 639	XVII	71	.
List of kings of, compared with those of Vákátaka and Orissa	"	86	.
	"	87	.
Kosala, Uttara—			
= Oudh, north of the Ghágrá R.	I	327	.
	XVII	68	.
Kosala, Western—			
= Gauda (Western), or the Gond country	IX	150	.
Kosámbi (Kosam) in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—			
The city of King Udáyana, contemporary of Buddha	I	301	.
Early notices of—	"	302	.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Kosámbi (Kosam) in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—contd.			
Also named <i>Vatsa-pattana</i>	I	302	.
Legend of Bakkula connected with—	"	303	.
Hwen Tshang's route to—	"	305	.
Description of ruins at—	"	306	XLVIII.
Site of sandal wood statue of Buddha at—	"	308	.
Great monolith at—	"	309	.
Various ancient sites near—	"	311	.
A resort of Jain pilgrims	"	303	.
Jain and Buddhist sculptures at—	X	1, 2	.
Inscription of Mahárāja Sri Bhima Varmma dated 136 at—	"	3	.
Brass seal ring with Gupta characters found at—	"	4	.
Coins found at—	"	4, 5	II.
Superseded by Karrá as seat of Government about 1200 A.D.	XVII	91, 94	.
Perhaps stronghold of Dalaki-wa-Malaki	"	91	.
Inscription of Yasa Pála Rájá of, dated S. 1092 = A.D. 1035, from Karrá	"	89, 95	.
Further identification of Buddhist sites at—	XXI	I	II.
Kosgain State, C. P.—			
Fort and sculptures in—	XIII	153—157	.
Kot in Gonda District, Oudh—			
An ancient site	XII	155	.
Kotá in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—			
Buddhist sculptures at—	XX	49—52	III.
Kotgarh in Biláspur District, C. P.—			
Temples and inscription at, preserved at Muhammadpur	VII	212	.
Kotila in Alwar State, Rájputána—			
The capital of Bahádur Khán Náhar	XX	129	.
Fine mosque at—	"	130	.
Kotila (Mubárapur), near Delhi—			
See Mubárapur.			
Kowaya in Mongír District, Bengal—			
Ruins at—	III	156	.
Kozoulo Kadphises—			
= Khieu-tsiu-ki of Chinese	II	65, 66	.
See Kujula Kara Kadphises.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Kunwára in Ráipur District, C. P.—			
Jain and Brahmanical temples at—	XVI	32	
Kuraporina of Ptolemy—			
Perhaps = Khajuráho	XXI	58, 91	
Kurkihár in Gayá District, Bengal—			
Topes, &c., at—	I	14	XXI.
Inscriptions of <i>circa</i> A.D. 800-1000 found at—	"	15	XIII.
Suggested derivation of name of—	XV	6	
Buddhist legends of—	I	15	
	XV	4	
Kurmál, near Sháhdheri (Taxila) in Ráwalpindi District, Panjáb—			
Chief <i>stúpa</i> at, = that built in memory of Kunála, elder son of Asoka	II	149	
Other Buddhist remains at—	"	150	
Kuru-kshetra battle-field, near Thánesar in Umballa (Ambála) District, Panjáb—			
Position and limits of—	"	213	
Holy sites in—	XIV	87	xxvi.
Mediæval history of—	"	90, 97	
Terra-cotta figures from—	"	95	
	"	98, 102	xxvii.
Kuságarapura—			
A name of Rájagriha	III	140	
Kusapura (Kasapura) of Hwen Thsang—			
= Sultánpur, in Oudh	I	313	
Kushan, or Khushan tribe—			
= Kuei-Shwang of Chinese authors, and also known as Gushán, Korsou, Korsea, Khoransu, Korano, and probably = Asiani of Trogus.	II	43, 64	
	V	62	
Kanishka, &c., belonged to—	"	"	
Kusinagara—			
= Modern Kasiá, 35 miles east of Gorakhpur	I	76-85	xxvi.
Position of, according to Fa-Hian and Hwen Thsang	XVII	55	
Almost deserted in time of Hwen Thsang	I	80	
Ceylonese account of Buddha's obsequies at—	"	81	
	"	83	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Kusinagara—contd.			
Prominent share of Aniruddha in the obsequies at—	I	82, 84	
<i>Stúpas</i> built by Asoka at—	"	" 85	
Pillar recording history of <i>nirvāna</i> formerly existed at—	"	"	
Occupied by the Mallian kings	"	"	
Ajátasatru removed relics of Buddha from—	XVIII	75	
Hwen Thsang's list of sacred sites at—	"	88	
Discussion as to site of Coronation hall and palace of Mallian kings at—	"	91	
Secular and religious cities of—	"	94	
Kusumapura—			
A name of Patna (Pátaliputra)	VIII	I	
Kutb Minár at Delhi—			
Controversy as to Hindu or Muhammadan origin of—	I	189	
Is a purely Muhammadan building with Hindu details.	IV	x, xv	
Dimensions of—	I	195	
English repairs to—	"	199	
Inscriptions on—	"	200	
Builder of—	"	203	
Kutb Mosque at Delhi—			
Cost of—	"	175	
Hindu pillars in—	"	176	xxxvii.
Date of—	"	185	
Description of—	"	186	
Additions to, by Iltutmish and Alá-ud-dín Khilji	"	187, 188	
Built under Muhammadan supervision out of materials of 27 temples	IV	v	
Kutb-ud-dín Aibeg—			
Built Kutb Mosque and <i>Minár</i> at Delhi	I	185, 202	
Kutb-ud-dín Chishti—			
Governor of Bihár under Jahangír	XI	2	
Kúthará—			
See Náchná.			
Kutwár, north of Gwáliár, C. I.,			
Also named Kuntalpurí and Kamantalpurí	II	398	
Most ancient capital of Gwáliár	XX	112	
Probably = Kántipurí of the Puránas	II	398	
Inscription of the Tomara Rájá Kírtti Sinha Deva, dated A.D. 1465, at—	"	308	
	XX	112	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
L			
Labokla of Ptolemy— = Lahore	II	205, Note	. . .
Labyrinth— At Indor Kherá	XII	58	. . .
Lahore (Láhor), capital of the Panjáb— = Labokla of Ptolemy Named Mahmúdpur by Mahmúd of Ghazní Museum at—	II XIV V	205, Note 67 55, Note	
Láhor, near Ohind in Pesháwar District, Panjáb— = Ancient Sálátura (So-lu-to-lo), <i>q.v.</i>	II	95	. . .
Lákhanú in Aligarh District, N.-W. P.— Buddhist remains at—	XII	I	. . .
Lakhisarai in Mongir District, Bengal— Ancient sites near— Inscribed statue of Ganesa at—	III VIII	153 118	
Lakhnauti— A name of Gaur (Gauda) city, <i>q.v.</i>	XV	43	. . .
Lakhnor in Bengal— Perhaps= <i>Kámkjol</i> , <i>q.v.</i>	"	44	. . .
Lakhnor (Sháhábád), in Rámpur State, Rohilkhand— The capital of the Katahriya clan	I	257	. . .
Lakhuria— <i>See Náchná.</i>			
Lakshmana Sena, King of Bengal— Died in A.D. 1106	XV	167	. . .
Lakshmana era— Began in 1107 A.D.	"	160	. . .
Lalitpur in Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.— Legend of— Old mosque at—	XXI "	175 176	
Lalitpur District— Temples of, wrongly ascribed to Gonds	IX	152	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Lálkot at Delhi— Identification and description of—	I	180	. . .
Lameta Ghát, near Jabalpur, C. P.— Perhaps = Malaita of Ptolemy	IX	57	. . .
Láphá in Biláspur District, C. P.— Great fort at— Temple at—	VII "	219 223	. . . XX, XXI
Lapis Lazuli— Found at site of Taxila and at Baoti Pind	II	117, 141	. . .
Lassen, Professor— Archæological work of—	II	Intr. XII 85	. . .
Lát in Patna District, Bengal— Monolith at—	VIII	47	. . .
Latyá in Gházipur District, N.-W. P.— Monolith of Gupta period at—	III	61	. . .
Lauri— <i>See Lokhrí in Bánda District, N.-W. P.</i>			
Lauriyá-Araráj in Champáran District, Bengal— Edict pillar of Asoka at—	I	67	. . .
Lauriyá-Navandgarh in Champáran District, Bengal— Fort at— Ruins at, extensive and peculiar Not visited by Fa-Hian, or Hwen Thsang Three rows of sepulchral earthen tumuli or barrows at— Tumuli at, are the <i>chetiya</i> s of the Vrijis Earthen <i>stúpa</i> cased with brick at— Seal of black earthenware with Gupta characters found in one tumulus at— Inscribed lamp found near— Lion-pillar at, inscribed with Asoka's edicts and minor inscriptions	" XXII I " " XVI XXII " " I XVI I XVI	68 46 69 71 69-72 104, 108 42, 48 49 37 71 106 73	 XXIV XXVIII . . .
Liako Kusuluko, Satrap— Inscription of, at Sháhdherí (Taxila)	II V	132-134 67	LIX . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Lichchhavi family—			
Vaisáli, the capital of—	I	63	. . .
Took leave of Buddha at Kesariyá	XVI	16	. . .
Little Yuchi—			
See Yuchi, Little.			
Lodí dynasty—			
Made Agra their capital	IV	98	. . .
Lohában, near Mathurá—			
Statue at—	XX	46	. . .
Lohárú in Panjáb—			
Worship of a dog at—	XXIII	26	. . .
Lo-in-ni-lo of Hwen Thsang—			
Either Rajaona (Kiyul), or Nongarh in Mongir District	III	153, 155, 160	. . .
	XV	15	. . .
Lokhrí (Lukhrí or Laurí), in Bánda District, N.-W. P.—			
Sculptures at—	X	15	. . .
Lok-kál era—			
Used in Káshmir	V	181	. . .
Luckeesarai—			
See Lakhí sarái.			
Lumbini garden, near Kapilavástu—			
Identified	XII	208	. . .
Lunde—			
A name of the Tákarí character	II	9	. . .
M			
Macedonian months—			
Mentioned in Ariano-Pálí inscriptions	I	Intr. x	. . .
Máchárf in Alwar State, Rájputána—			
Anciently named Sánchárf	VI	77	. . .
Inscription dated Samvat 1439, Saka 1304 = A.D. 1382, at—	"	79	XI.
1515 = A.D. 1458 at—	"	81	. . .
Traditions of Rájá Vena (Ben) Chakravartí at—	"	85	. . .
Ancient temple at—	"	"	IX, X.
Ruined palace at—	"	87	. . .
Aboriginal tomb near—	"	88	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Machchhakanda, Rájá—			
Traditional founder of Nágar in Jaypur State	VI	162	. . .
Mackenzie, Col. Colin—			
Collection of MSS., inscriptions, &c., of S. India made by—	I	Intr. vi, XXIX	. . .
'Madan Mahal'—			
At Jabalpur, C. P.	VII	54	. . .
Madan-Banáras—			
Old name of Zamánia in Gházípur District	III	63	. . .
Madana Pála Deva—			
Inscription of, at Baijnáth	XIX	30	XI.
Madana Varmma Deva, Chandel King—			
A powerful monarch	II	454	. . .
Kálanjar inscriptions of—	XXI	34	. . .
Madanpur in Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Temples and inscriptions at—	X	98, 100	XXXII.
	XXI	172	. . .
Inscriptions of Prithí Ráj Chauhán at—	X	98	XXXII.
	XXI	193	. . .
Madár, Sháh—			
Shrine at Makanpur of—	XVII	102	. . .
Madáwar (Mandáwar) in Bijnor District, N.-W. P.—			
= Madipur (Mo-ti-pu-lo) of Hwen Thsang	I	24	. . .
	II	231	. . .
Ruins and traditions of—	I	249	XLII.
Probably the country of the Mathæ of Megasthenes	"	251	. . .
Site of Sanghabhadra's monastery at—	"	250	. . .
Mádhava Gupta—			
Seems to be mentioned in inscription at Eran	X	89	. . .
Madhuban-Bindraban in Champáran District, Bengal—			
Ruins at—	XXII	57	. . .
Madhyamikáya coins—			
Described	VI	201, 203	. . .
	XIV	140	XXXI.
Madipur (Mo-ti-pu-lo) of Hwen Thsang—			
Madáwar in Bijnor District, <i>q.v.</i>	I	248	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Madra, tribe—			
Occupied 'Madra-desa,' situated between Biás and Jhelam, or Biás and Chenáb, or Jhelam and Rávi .	II	14, 196	. . .
Also called Jártika and Báhika	"	195	. . .
Magadha—			
Also known as Udandapura-desa= modern Bihár .	XI	185	. . .
Outline of history of, from 500 B.C. to 1200 A.D. .	III	138	. . .
Five kings of, mentioned by Hwen Thsang preceded the Guptas	I	Intr. XL	. . .
	III	95	. . .
Buddhism survived in, up to Muhammadan conquest .	"	119	. . .
Magadha, Eastern—			
Later Gupta dynasty of—	"	136	. . .
	XV	166	. . .
Magadha, Western—			
Varmma or Maukharí dynasty of—	III	135	. . .
	XV	78, 165	. . .
Magardhwaja Jogí—			
Inscriptions of, in eight places	XIII	8, Note, 99	. . .
in Central Provinces	IX	146	. . .
at Baijnáth	XVII	36, 44, XXII.	. . .
	XIX	31 X.	. . .
Maghar in Bastí District, N.-W. P.—			
Birth-place (<i>sic</i>) of Kabír	XXII	72*	. . .
Mahában in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—			
Inscription of Ajaya Pála Deva Yáduvansí, dated 1207 A.D. at—	XX	42, 46 X.	. . .
Assí Khambá mosque at—	"	42—44 VII—IX.	. . .
Tomb of Sayyid Yahíá at—	"	44 . . .	. . .
Mahában hill in Yusafzai, Panjáb—			
Visited by Hwen Thsang	II	98	. . .
Probably not = Aornos	"	III, Note	. . .
Mahábhárata, war of—			
Abstract of story of—	XIV	91	. . .
Mahádeopur in Sháhábád District, Bengal—			
Curious brick temple at—	XVI	62 XX.	. . .
	XIX	11 III.	. . .
Mahá Kántára—			
See Kántára, Mahá, of Samudra Gupta.			
Mahá Kosala—			
See Kosala, Mahá.			

* Kabír died at Mahar, but was not born there. In the text Maghar is wrongly described as situated in the Gorakhpur District.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Máhánadí R.—			
= Suktimatí R. of Mahábhárata	XVII	69	. . .
Also named Chitra Palavatí	"	70	. . .
Mahásamand in Raipur District, C. P.—			
Mediaeval temples at—	VII	159	. . .
Mahására—			
= Masár in Sháhábád District, Bengal	III	66	. . .
Mahástán in Bastí District, N.-W. P.—			
Site of <i>stúpa</i> of Chandaka at—	XXII	III, 5	. . .
Mahástán in Bogra District, Bengal—			
Description of ruins and sculptures at—	XV	104—109	XXIX—XXXI.
Identified with Paundra Varddhana, <i>q.v.</i>	"	102, 110	. . .
Nothing Buddhist found at—	"	109	. . .
According to tradition capital of Varendra, <i>q.v.</i>	"	111	. . .
Identified with <i>Tagma Metropolis</i> of Ptolemy	"	114	. . .
Coins of Chandra Gupta II. and Kumára Gupta found near—	"	116	. . .
Coins of kings of Bengal found at—	"	117	. . .
Mahávira, last Jái hierarch—			
Buried at Pawá; was named Nirgrantha Jnāti-putra .	XI	170	. . .
Died in 527 B.C.	"	171	. . .
Mahendra Pála Deva, Rájá—			
Son of Bhoja Deva	X	102	. . .
Mahendra Pála Deva, King of Bengal—			
Two inscriptions of—	I	4	. . .
	XV	154	. . .
Mahendragiri of Samudra Gupta—			
Perhaps = Mahiyar (Máihar) in Baghelkhand	IX	10	. . .
Mahípála, King of Bengal and Magadha—			
Extent of dominions of—	XV	162	. . .
Coins of—	XI	177	XLIII.
Date of—	"	181	. . .
Inscription of, dated S. 1083 = 1026 A.D.	I	114	. . .
	XI	181	. . .
Mahípála Deva Tomar, Rájá of Delhi and Kanauj—			
Built temple at Badaon	"	1	. . .
Inscription of, at Ahár	XII	36	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Mahípalpur, near Delhi—			
Tombs of reign of Iltutmish at—	XX	142—146	XXXII.
Mahirkul—			
See <i>Mihirkul</i> .			
Mahiya (Máihar) in Baghelkhand—			
Perhaps = Mahendragiri of Samudra Gupta	IX	10	
Temple of Sáraswatí (Sárdá Deví) at—	VII	51	
Inscribed <i>satí</i> pillar near—	IX	33	
	"	34	
Mahmúd of Ghazní—			
Conquest of Gándhára by—	V	84	
Found great treasure at Kángra	"	155	
Mahmúdpur—			
Name given to Lahore by Mahmúd of Ghazní	XIV	67	
Mahoba in Hamírpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Extent of town	II	439	XCIX.
Palace of Parmál at—	"	440, 443	
Temple at Ráhilya near—	"	441	
Kakra temple at—	VII	26	III.
Madárá " "	II	441	
Inscribed Jain statues at—	"	442	
Buddhism at—	"	446	
Perhaps = Empalathra of Ptolemy	"	"	
	X	99	
Legends of—	XXI	58, 92	
	II	445	
	VII	13	
Inscriptions of Chandel period at—	XXI	70	
	II	448	
	XXI	71	XXI-XX.
Mahodha in Nágpur District, C. P.—			
Curious <i>satí</i> monument at—	XVII	I	
Mahwan in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—			
Buddhist sculpture at—	XX	41	v.
Máihar—			
See <i>Mahiya</i> in Baghelkhand.			
Maira in Salt Range, Panjáb—			
Arian inscription in well at—	V	93	XXVIII.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Majholí in Jabalpur District, C. P.—			
<i>Varáha</i> statue at—	IX	48	
Makanpur in Farrukhábád District, N.-W. P.—			
Shrine of Sháh Madár at—	XVII	102	
Visit of Aurangzeb to—	"	105	
Makarbái in Hamírpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Temple at—	VII	26	
Makhdúm Jahániya, Saint—			
Tomb of, dated A.H. 881 = A.D. 1476 at Kanauj	I	289	
Makundpur in Rewá State, Baghelkhand—			
Sculptures at—	XIII	4	
Inscription, dated S. 772 from—	"	5, Note	
Malaita of Ptolemy—			
Perhaps = Lameta Ghát near Jabalpur	IX	57	
= Multai, N.-E. of Jabalpur	XXI	93	
Malamantos R. of Arrian—			
= Chalpaní R.	V	3	
Málava country—			
Extent of—	XIV	151	
Coins of, inscribed Jaya Málavána	VI	165, 173—	
	XIV	183	
		150	XXXI. .
Máldah in Máldah District, Bengal—			
Mosque and inscriptions at—	XV	77	
Curious <i>minár</i> at—	"	78	
Málhar in Biláspur District, C. P.—			
Inscription from, removed to Biláspur	VII	204	
Malla country in Bengal—			
Rájás of—	VIII	12, 146	
Malla, era in Bengal—			
Initial point of, is Saka plus 612	"	204	
Malli, tribe—			
Perhaps represented by the existing Bála tribe	II	35	
Capital city of, is now Múltan	V	129	
Mallian kings of Kusinagara—			
Palace of—	I	82	
	XVIII	91	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Malot (Malot) in Salt Range, Jhelam District, Panjáb—			
Ruins at—	V	86—90	XXV—XXVII.
= Singhapura (Seng-ho-pu-lo) of Hwen Thsang	II	192	.
	V	85	.
Mán Singh, Rájá of Gwáliár—			
Glorious reign of—	II	387	.
Mand or Mind—			
An <i>alias</i> of the Medi or Mer tribe, <i>q.v.</i>	"	53	.
Mandár hill in Bhágalpur District, Bengal—			
Antiquities at, described by several writers	VIII	130	.
Temples, &c., at—	"	131	.
Remarkable rock-sculpture at—	"	132	.
Two rude rock-inscriptions at—	"	133	.
Gigantic sculptured head at—	"	134	.
Short ancient inscription at—	"	136	.
Sketch of—	"	"	II.
Two inscriptions of Aditya Sena Deva at—	"	134	.
	XVI	60, 79	.
Mandhátá, Rájá—			
Central India and Rájputána traditions of—	VI	162	.
Mandi State in Panjáb—			
Inscription of doubtful date in temple at Nirmand in—	XIV	120	.
Satí pillars of Rájás of—	"	123	XXIX, XXX.
Mandlá in Mandlá District, C. P.—			
Fort at—	VII	103	.
Mandol in Mewár State—			
An old Mína village	VI	253	.
Mandor in Jodhpur State, Rájputána—			
Numerous gardens at—	XXIII	73	.
Cenotaphs at—	"	74	XV.
" of Rao Gangá at—	"	75	XVI, XVII.
Mosques at—	"	77	.
Ceremony of building a cenotaph at—	"	83	.
Masons' marks in Júnágarh fort near—	"	81	.
Colossal late rock-sculptures at—	"	85	.
Maner—			
A town and pargana at junction of Son and Ganges	VIII	22	.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Maneya of Buddhist legend—			
Identified with ruins near Táma (Tameswar Náth) in Bastí District	XII XVIII XXII	223 12, 22 2	.
Manigal, Satrap—			
Father of Zeionises (Jihonia)	II	152, 167	.
Perhaps founder of Mánikyála	XIV	5	.
Mánikyála (Mánikiálá) in Ráwal Pindí District, Panjáb—			
Also known as Mánikpur or Mániknagar	II	152	.
Maps of ruins at—	" XIV V	.	LXII. II.
Excavations at—	XIV XIV II	75—79 3 153	XXI—XXIV. III.
Legend of Rasálu connected with—	"	154	.
Scene of Buddha's 'body-offering' to the seven hungry tiger-cubs	"	157	.
Numerous religious buildings but no large city at—	"	158, 164	.
Destroyed by fire at time unknown	"	"	.
Described by Hwen Thsang	"	159	.
Great Tope at, described	V II	76—78 160	.
Two Ario-Páli inscriptions from Great Tope	"	162	.
No. 2, or General Court's Tope, = 'stúpa' of Buddha's 'body-offering'	"	164	.
Monastery, &c., at—	"	165—166	.
Topes Nos. 3-14 at—	"	166	LXIV, LXV.
Sonála Pind mound at—	"	168	LXIV.
Parí-ki-dheri " "	"	169	.
Mounds Nos. 17, 19, 20 at—	"	170	.
18, 21, and 22 at—	"	157, 171	.
Remains of gilding on buildings at—	"	171	.
Bronze statuettes from mound No. 22 at—	"	172	.
At least 15 topes and as many monasteries known to have existed at—	"	5	.
Probably first occupied in time of Satrap Manigal	XIV	152, 167	.
Coins of Satrap Jihonia, Kuzula Kara Kadphises, and Kanishka found at—	II XIV	6	IV.
Minor antiquities from—	"	"	.
Manipur in Biláspur District, C. P.—			
Formerly capital of Mahá Kosala	IX	55	.
Maniyágarh in Chhatarpur State, Bundelkhand—			
An ancient Chandel fort	XXI	69	.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Mankuár— See Bithá and Deoriyá in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.			
Manorhita, Buddhist Saint— Author of Vibhāshá Sástra	I	332	. . .
Taught at Peshawar <i>circa</i> A.D.	II	89	. . .
Mantras— See Charms.			
Mará in Rewá State, Baghelkhand— Saiva cave temples at—	XIII	20—31	V—IX.
Márkanda in Chándá District, C. P.— Group of temples at—	IX	143	XXVI.
Satí pillars at—	"	144	. . .
Temple of Yama at—	"	148	. . .
Das Avatár temple at—	"	"	XXVIII.
Inscribed monoliths at—	"	149	XXX.
Márpá in Bánda District, N.-W. P.— A great fortress	XXI		. . .
Late inscriptions at—	"	19	XVIII.
Was first settlement of the Baghels	"	103	. . .
Martin, Montgomery— See Buchanan-Hamilton, Dr.			
Márttand in Káshmir— Earliest example of Indo-Doric architecture at—	V	196	. . .
Masaon Dih near Saidpur-Bhitari in Gházipur District, N.-W. P.— Inscription with name Krelulendra found near—	XXII	97	IX, X.
Also named Dhanáwar	"	98	. . .
Coins with name of (?) Dhana Deva in Asoka alphabet found at—	"	99	. . .
Stone implements found in excavation near—	"	100	. . .
List of ancient coins obtained at—	"	103	. . .
Masár in Sháhábád District, Bengal— = Ancient Mahására	III	66	. . .
Changes in course of Ganges near—	"	67	. . .
Hindu remains at—	"	68	XXIII.
Jain inscriptions dated S. 1443 = A.D. 1386 at—	"	"	XXIV.
Modern Jain inscription mentioning English rule at—	"	70	"
Find of 200 gold coins at—	"	71	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Masons' marks— Are trustworthy proofs of age	V	72	. . .
At Nálanda	I	30	. . .
At Bairánt	III	101	. . .
In Arian characters at Jamálgarhi	XXII	118	. . .
	V	64*	. . .
Masúdí, geographer— Found four great kings in India in 915 A.D.	I	146	. . .
Máthá Kuar, fort of— At Kasiá (Kusinágara), <i>q.v.</i>	"	78, 82	. . .
Mathae of Megasthenes— Probably inhabitants of Madáwar in Bijnor District, N.-W. Provinces	"	251	. . .
Mathiahpillar— See Lauriyá-Navandgarh in Champáran District, Bengal.			
Mathurá in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.— A great Buddhist centre in time of Chinese pilgrims, A.D. 400 and 634	"	232	. . .
Site of Upagupta's monastery at—	"	233	XXXIX.
	XX	32	. . .
Kesava Rai's great temple at, destroyed by Aurangzeb, in A.D. 1669	I	235	"
	XX	39	. . .
Plundered by Mahmúd of Ghazní A.D. 1017	I	236	. . .
Buddhism disappeared from, between A.D. 634 and 1017	"	237	. . .
Site of Huvishka's monastery at—	"	238	. . .
	XVII	107	. . .
Statues of Buddha at—	I	240	. . .
Statue of dancing girl at—	"	"	XL.
Buddhist railings at—	"	241	. . .
	III	23	VIII—X.
	XVII	110	XXXI.
Group supposed to represent Silenus, &c., from—	I	242	. . .
Greek influence shown in sculpture from—	"	243	. . .
Excavations in 1871 at—	III	13	I.
Græco-Bactrian coins found at—	"	14	. . .
Copper celt found at—	"	16	II.
Jain and other remains from Kankálí mound at—	"	19	V—VII.
Dress of female figures at—	"	25	VI, VII, XI.
Wall ornaments at—	"	27	XII.
24 inscriptions at—	"	16, 30	XIII—XVI.

* It has not been thought necessary to refer to every passage that mentions masons' marks.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Mathurá in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—<i>contd.</i>			
Abundant Jain remains of early date at—	III	45	. . .
Suggested identification of sites at—	"	28	. . .
The manufactory for Buddhist sculpture	XX	31, 45	II.
Named Islámábád by Aurangzeb	XI	75	. . .
Changes in course of Jumna at—	XX	39	. . .
Sculptures in museum at—	"	31	. . .
Short inscriptions at, dated 57 and 62 S.	"	34	III, IV.
Series of ancient coins found at—	"	36, 37	V.
Muhammadan persecutions at—	"	37	. . .
Sculpture of Herakles strangling Nemæan lion found at—	"	38	. . .
Discussion of Hwen Thsang's topography of—	XVII	109	xxx.
	"	111	. . .
Mathurá District—			
Early history of—	XX	3—5	. . .
Matsya-desá—			
Extent of—	II	244	. . .
	XX	2	. . .
Mauas—			
See Moga, King.			
Maukharí—			
Tribal name of Varmma kings of Magadha	XV	165	. . .
Perhaps the same as Maurya	"	166	. . .
Maukharí dynasty of Magadha—			
Opposed to later Guptas	XVI	78, 80	. . .
Maurya dynasty—			
Alluded to by Euphorion and Hesychius	I	Intr. XLI.	. . .
Relations between Antiochus the Great and—	II	41	. . .
Máyána (Máyápura) in C. I.—			
Inscribed <i>satí</i> pillar at—	"	302	. . .
Máyápura, or Máyúra—			
An ancient town close to Haridwár in Saháranpur District, N.-W. P.	"	232	. . .
Mayúradhwaja—			
A king of Ayodhya and Srávastí	I	329	. . .
Gives name to a fort in Rohilkhand	XI	98	. . .
See Moradhwaj, Rájá.	I	330, Note	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Medi, or Med tribe—			
Probably a branch of the Su or Abár horde	II	53	. . .
Settled along the Hydaspes (Jhelam) in time of Peutingerian Tables, <i>i.e.</i> , before 250 A.D.	"	52, 53	. . .
In tenth century settled in Sindh	"	53	. . .
= Modern Mer tribe of Aravali Range, Kathiáwár, and Beluchistán	"	"	. . .
Seem to have been the first Indo-Scythian conquerors of the Panjáb	"	54	. . .
Probably followers of King Moga or Moas	"	"	. . .
Mediæval Brahmanical period—			
Remains of—	III	5	. . .
Medo-Scythians—			
Probably preceded Aryans in N.-W. India	IX	160	. . .
Megallæ of Pliny—			
Perhaps represented by Meos	XX	28	. . .
Megarsus R. of Dionysius Periegetes—			
= Satlaj R.	II	12	. . .
Megasthenes—			
Mentions tumuli as Indian form of sepulchre	I	76, Note	. . .
Megs—			
A tribe in the Jammú hills, Panjáb	II	11—13	. . .
Probably = Mekei of Arrian	"	11	. . .
Seem originally to have been located on Satlaj	"	13	. . .
Mekala—			
The mountain range in which the Narbadá rises	XVII	85	. . .
Mekhala, Kingdom of—			
Kshemavatí capital city of, identified with Khemrájpur ruins in Bastí District	XII	183	. . .
Menander, King—			
Advanced to Ganges	II	41	. . .
Meo race—			
Forms bulk of population of Mewát	XX	22	. . .
Of Hindu origin	"	"	. . .
Sub-divisions of—	"	23	. . .
Connected with aboriginal Minas	"	25, 27	. . .
Customs and legends of—	"	25—29	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Meo race—contd.			
Todar Mal belonged to—	XX	26	
May represent the Megallæ of Pliny	"	28	
Turbulent character of—	"	29	
Cruelties of Muhammadan rulers to—	"	29, 30	
Meteorite—			
Worship of—	XVI	32	
Mewât—			
Described by Bábar	XX	19	
Formed by Akbar into the Sarkárs of Alwar and Tejára	"	21	
Meos form bulk of population of—	"	22	
Pacified by English Government	"	30	
Tejára and Sarhata, capitals of—	"	117, 118	
History of—	"	10—22	
Invaded and ravaged by Ulúgh Khán (Balban) in A.H. 658	"	13, 29	
Severities of Fíroz Tughlak in—	"	14	
Mhau-maidán in Rájputána—			
An ancient city	II	293	
Mihirkul (Mihirakula)—			
King of Sangala, contemporary with Báláditya II. of Magadha	"	197	
Milinda—			
Yavana, King of Sangala, and opponent of the Buddhist Nágasena	"	"	
Mill, Dr.—			
Translated several important inscriptions	I	Intr. VII	
Mills—			
Sometimes inscribed	III	IX	
Míná race—			
Former extent of power of—	VI	113	
Formerly intermarried with Meo race	XX	25, 27	
Mínár—			
One only, to each early mosque	IV	IX	
Minnagara of the Erythræan Periplus—			
Probably = Thatha in Sindh	II	47	
Perhaps = Calamina of Saint Thomas legend	"	60	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Mithabel in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—			
An ancient site	XVIII	52	
Mithila or Videha—			
Comprised Champáran District and greater part of Darbhangá	XVI	34	
Janakpur ancient capital of—	"	"	
Mitra dynasty—			
One coin of, found at Bairát in Alwar State	II	249	
Coins of, found at Kosam in Alláhábád District	X	4	II.
found at and near Bhulá Dīh in Bastī District	XII	153, 165, 169	
from Bairánt in Benares District	XXII	115	
Modern Brahmanical period—			
Remains of—	III	6	
Moga (Muga, Moa, Moas, Mauas) King—			
According to tradition was a Saka	II	54	
Perhaps first established Indo-Scythian rule in Panjáb	"	59	
Succeeded by Vonones, Azes, &c.	"	54	
Coins of,	"	59, 187	
Founded Mong (Mung, Mog) his chief mint city	"	187	
Mentioned in Taxila inscription of the Satrap Liako Kusulako	"	134, 187	LIX.
Also known as Rájá Sankhár	"	187	
Mogalána, Mahá—			
Born at Kulika (= Jagdíspur), near Nálanda	I	29	
Mogaliputra—			
Distinguished from Mogalána	"	Intr. xxxix	
Presided at Buddhist synod in reign of Asoka	"	" "	
Mokand-dwára in Kotá State, Rájputána—			
Early temples and short inscriptions at—	XXIII	131	
Mon (Motan, Mowa)—			
Names of the Kunet race	XIV	127	
Mong (Mung) in Gujrát District, Panjáb—			
Founded by Rájá Moga or Muga	II	187	
= Nikaea	"	184, 187	
Coins of the 'nameless king' very abundant at—	"	187, Note	
Mongír (Monghyr, Mungír)—			
Ancient names of—	XV	15	
Speculations as to derivation of modern name	"	18	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Mongir Monghyr, Mungir—contd.			
Identified with Hwen Thsang's <i>I-lanna-Po-fa-to</i>	XV	16	. . .
Legends of Karna and Vikrama at—	"	"	. . .
Mongir District—			
Hot springs at—	"	App.	. . .
Morá Mountain, near Buddha Gayá—			
Contains Prágbodhi cave of Hwen Thsang	III	105	. . .
Morá Town, in Jaypur State—			
An ancient site	VI	227	. . .
Morá Village, near Mathurá—			
Inscription of son of Satrap Rajubul at—	XX	48	. . .
Moradhaj (Mayúradhwaja), in Bijnor District, N.-W. P.—			
Great Fort at—	II	237	. . .
Ruins of (?) <i>stūpa</i> at—	"	238	. . .
History unknown of—	"	"	. . .
Moradhvaj, Rájá—			
Traditions of—at Haswá in Fatehpur District	XVII	98	. . .
Rájputána traditions of—	VI	227	. . .
See Mayúradhwaja.			
Mori—			
A Rájput clan in Mewár	"	208, 232, 234	. . .
Moriyas, City of—			
Identified with Rájdhaní or Updhaolia in the Gorakhpur District	XVIII	31	II.
Morvi inscription dated in Gupta era—	XXII	3, 7	. . .
Discussed	IX	16	. . .
Mubárah Sháh—			
Tomb of, near Delhi	XX	153	xxxv.
Mubárahpur (Kotila), near Delhi—			
Tomb of Mubárah Shah at—	"	"	. . .
Muga—			
See Moga, King.			
Mughal (Early) architecture—			
Described	III	12	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Mughal (Late) Architecture—			
Described	III	12	. . .
Mugháls—			
Resemblance of traditions of, to those of the Gonds	IX	158	. . .
Muhámmád Tughlák, Emperor—			
Tomb and Forts of, at Delhi	I	217	. . .
Multai, N.-E. of Jabalpur—			
Perhaps = Malaita of Ptolemy	XXI	93	. . .
Multán in Multán District, Panjáb—			
Topography of—	V	114	xxxvi.
= Meu-lo-san-pu-lo (Mulasthánipura) of Hwen Thsang.	"	115	. . .
Captured by Raja Chach of Sindh	"	114	. . .
Ditto by Muhammad bin Kásim	"	115	. . .
Temple of Sun at—	"	115-120	. . .
Captured by Mahmúd of Ghazni	"	217	. . .
Coins of—	"	121	xxxvii.
Stone rings at—	"	125	. . .
Buildings of, were built of brick	"	126	. . .
Archæological well at—	"	127	. . .
Was the capital city of the Malli	"	129	. . .
Temple of Pahládpuri at—	"	"	. . .
Ancient name of, was Kasyapapura, = Kaspapuros of Hekataeus, = Kaspatoros of Herodotus, and Kaspaira of Ptolemy	II	69	. . .
Muhammadan tombs at—	V	129	. . .
Rokn-i-Alam tomb at—	"	130	. . .
Legends and customs of—	"	132	xxxviii.
Tile mosaics of—	"	133-136	. . .
	"	133	xxxix.
Munde—			
A name of the Tákarí character	II	9	. . .
Munga—			
See Umga (Munga) in Sháhábád District.			
Mungir—			
See Mongir.			
Murmári in Bhandará District, C. P.—			
Worship of deceased English lady at—	XVII	2	. . .
Murpar in Raipur District, C. P.—			
Temples at—	VII	147	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
N			
Nabhakas and Nabhamatis, or Nabhapantis—			
Peoples mentioned in Asoka's edicts	V	20	
Náchná or Kúthará in Ajaygarh State, Bundelkhand—			
Site of an ancient city	XXI	95	
Curious Gupta temple at—	"	96	xxv, xxvi.
Inscription of Prithiví Sena and Vyaghra Deva at—	"	97	xxvii.
Temple of Mahadeva at—	"	98	
Nadolá in Jodhpur State, Rájputána—			
Legend of—	XXIII	92	
Late temples at—	"	94	
Early <i>Khetla-ká-sthán</i> temple at—	"	95	xix.
Nadubandagar of Ptolemy—			
Perhaps = Narwár	XXI	58, 92	
Nága—			
Synonymous with Karkota and Takshaka	VI	167	
See Snake-worship.			
Nágar or Karkota Nágar in Jaypur State, Rájputána—			
Said to have been founded by Rájá Machchhakanda	"	162	
Probably at one time held by Nágas	"	166	
Legend of destruction of—	"	168	
Traces of volcanic action at—	"	170	
Description of 6,000 ancient coins found at—	"	165, 173-183	
Gems and miscellaneous antiquities found at—	"	183	
Description of site of—	"	184	xxii.
Short mediæval inscriptions at—	"	185	
Temples at—	"	186	xx, xxii.
Ancient embankments at—	"	190	
Traditional extent of—	"	195	
Thousands of Málavána coins obtained at—	XIV	150	xxx.
Nágar—			
An ancient site in Bastí District	XII	83	
Nágari or Tāmbavatí Nágari, near Chitor, in Mewár—			
Founded by Rájá Hari Chand	VI	196	
Great numbers of punch-marked coins found at—	"	198	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Nágari or Tāmbavatí Nágari, near Chitor, in Mewár—contd.			
<i>Stūpa</i> at—	VI	198	xxiv.
Analysis of 145 ancient coins found at—	"	200	
Madhyamikáya coins of Sibi country found at—	"	201	
Probably the Takshak-Nagara of Tod	XIV	146	xxx.
Extent of ruins of—	VI	208	
	"	210	
Nágárjuna—			
Controversy between King Milinda and—	II	197	
Mongol legend of residence of, in a cave in Magadha	VIII	43	
Nágárjuni Hills in Gayá District, Bengal—			
Described	I	44	xviii.
Three caves in—	"	"	xix.
Inscriptions of Dasaratha, grandson of Asoka, &c., in the caves of—	"	49	xx.
Minor pilgrims' records of Gupta and later age in caves of—	"	50	xx.
Caves of, successively occupied by Buddhists and Brahmans	"	51	
Variation in names of the caves of—	"	52	
Legends relating to—	"	43	
Nagarkot—			
Another name for Kángará fort	V	155	
Nágas, dynasty of nine—			
Reigned at Padmavatí = modern Narwár	II	307	
Date of—	"	309	
Extent of dominions of—	"	308	
List of—	"	310	
Six coins of, found at Nágar in Jaypur State	VI	178	
Nágaudh (Nágod) State, in Bágheikhand—			
Also called Uchahara, <i>q.v.</i>	IX	5	
Probably = Sagabaza of Ptolemy	XXI	92	
Nágaur in Jodhpur (Márwár) State, Rájputána—			
Legends of—	XXIII	50	
Walls of—	"	53	
Fountain of Akbar's reign, and other buildings in fort at—	"	55	
Temples of Mahádeo and Murlídhara, and of Barmáyan at—	"	56-58	xiii, xiv.
Cave at—	"	58	
List of temples at—	"	60	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Nágaur, in Jodhpur (Márwár) State, Rájputána—contd.			
List of mosques at—	XXIII	61	.
Inscribed private houses at—	"	63	.
Tanks at—	"	64	.
Minor inscriptions at—	"	65	XII.
Shams mosque at—	"		
Gateway of A tarkin at, with inscription dated A.H. 630	"	69	XI.
Nagor in Sántál Parganas, Bengal—			
Great fort of—	VIII	146	.
Nágpur, capital of C. P.—			
Antiquities in museum at—	VII	115—118	.
Náin in Jáypur State, Rájputána—			
An ancient Mína stronghold	VI	109	.
Nákodár in Jálándhar District, Panjáb—			
Tombs of time of Sháh Jahán and Jahángír at—	XIV	59	XX.
Nala Rájá—			
Narwár legend of—	VII	95—101	.
Nálánda—			
Said to have been residence of Bimbisára	I	28	.
Certainly = Barágaon in Patna District, Bengal	"	29	XVI.
Description of ruins of—	"		.
Sáriputra and Mogalána, born near—	"	34	.
Great temple of Báláditya at—	III	94	.
'Nameless king,' the—			
Speculations concerning identity of—	III	39, 44	.
Coins of, abundant at Mong	II	187, No e	.
Nanaguna R. of Ptolemy—			
= Taptí R.	IX	151	.
Nándchánd, 40 miles E.-N.-E. of Damoh in C. P.—			
Temples at—	XXI	160	XL, XL
Nandinagara—			
A town mentioned in Sánchi inscriptions	X	59	.
Nara Singha Deva, King of Chedi—			
Inscription in Rewá State of—	XXI	114	XXVII

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Nára Sinha, town, of Hwen Tshang—			
= Ránsi, 25 miles west of Lahore, Panjáb.	II	202	.
Naráyana city—	XIV	47	.
Capital of ancient kingdom of Bairát	II	243	.
Naráyana Kanwa, King—			
Perhaps = Vishnu Tushára	V	140	.
Naráyana temple, of Hwen Tshang—			
Perhaps = Naráyanpur in Gházípur, N.-W. P.—	XXII	76	.
Naráyanpur in Ráipur District, C. P.—			
Temples at—	VII	193	XIX.
Statues at—	"	194	.
Narbadá R.—			
Legends connected with—	IX	74	.
Narendra Gupta, King—			
Another name of Sasángka	"	157	.
Nárnaul in Patiála State, Panjáb—			
Early Muhammadan buildings at—	XXIII	27	.
Narod—			
See Ranod in Central India.			
Narwár in Gwáliár State, Central India—			
Ancient Padmávatí, capital of Nága Kingdom	II	307	.
Perhaps = Nadubandagar of Ptolemy	XXI	58, 92	.
Coins of Nága Kings found at—	II	309	.
Inscription dated S. 1177 = A.D. 1120 at—	"	312	.
Held by Rájá Cháhada Deva in 1251 A.D..	"	314	.
List of Rájás of—	"	316	.
Held by Tomar dynasty of Gwáliár from A.D. 1398 to A.D. 1506	"	317	.
Afterwards held by Kachhwáhas of Amber.	"	"	.
Described by Bhávabhúti in eighth century A.D.	"	308, 318	.
Description of fortress of—	"	319	.
Roman Catholic chapel and cemetery at—	"	322	.
Large mutilated inscription at—	"	323	.
Inscribed 'column of victory' at—	"	324	.
Inscribed Bāorí and Satí pillars at—	"	"	.
Iron works at—	"	325	.
Bridges at—	"	"	.
Gipsy legend at—	"	327	.
Legend of Rájá Nala at—	VII	95—101	.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Náthdwára in Udaipur (Mewár) State, Rájputána— Great temple of Náthjí at—	XXIII	100	
Navadevakula of Hwen Thsang— = Newal and Bángarmau in Oudh	XI	47	
Nawagaon in Ráipur District, C. P.— Group of temples at, built of materials from Arang	XVII	22	XII, XIII.
Nephthalites— = Ephthalites, = White Huns, <i>q.v.</i>			
Ner in Gayá District, Bengal— Ruined temple at—	VIII	65	
Newal and Bángarmau in Cawnpore District, N.-W. P.— = Navadevakula of Hwen Thsang	XI	47	
Legend of—	"	48	
Sites of Buddhist and Brahmanical buildings at—	"	50	
Terra-cotta figures from—	"	52	XVIII.
Nikumbha race— Identical with Raghuvasí race	XX	9, 10	
Early history of—	"	8—10	
Founded Alwar	"	120	
Nímsár (Nímkhár) in Sítápur District, Oudh— Ancient fort at—	I	350	
Nímtor in Rájputána— Temple and inscription dated S. 1027 at—	XXIII	124	
Nirgrantha Jnáti putra— Proper name of Mahavíra the last Jain hierarch	XI	170	
Nirvána— Great <i>stúpa</i> of, at Kasiá	XVIII	63, 73, <i>seqq.</i>	v, vi.
Date of, discussed	VIII	34	
Nirvána, era of— Inscription at Gayá dated in—	I	1, 3	XXXV.
Nográ— See Ránigat.	III	120	
Nongarh in Mongír District, Bengal— Perhaps = Lo-in-ni-lo of Hwen Thsang	"	160	
<i>Stúpa</i> and statue at—	"	161	XLVII.
	VIII	118, 119	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Norris, Mr.— Deciphered Sháhábzarhi inscription of Asoka	V	8	
Numerals, ancient Indian— Deciphered by Stevenson, Bháu Dájí and Cunning- ham	I	Intr. XXXIII XLII	
Suhaniya slab showing—	II	401	
In Arian alphabet in Yusufzai	V	61	
Núrábád, near Gwáliár, C. I.— Muhammadan buildings at—	II	397	
Núrmahal in Jálandhar District, Panjáb— <i>Sarai</i> built by Núr Jahan at—	XIV	62	
Núrpur Tahsil in Kángará District, Panjáb— Anciently named Dahmeri or Dahmbeori, = Audum- bara	"	116	
Pathánkot (Pratishthána) was capital of—	"	"	
Rájás of—	"	118	
O			
Obelisks, sculptured— In Málwá, Mirzápur District, and Central Provinces	XI	132	
At Daraulí in Sháhábád District	XIX	25	
Obolus, coin— Represented by Indian <i>boddika</i>	XI	176	
Obscene sculptures— On temples at Khajuráho	II	420	
Odonbeores of Pliny— = People of Kachchh	V XIV	155 136	
Odumbara— See Audumbara.			
Ohind on Indus in Yusufzai (Pesháwar District), Panjáb— Said to have been founded by Alexander the Great	II	95	
Indo-Scythian coins found at—	"	"	
= U-to-kia-han-cha, = Udakhanda, = Hund, = Hind, = Waihand, = (?) Ora, = Kárajáng, = Bith- anda	"	93	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Ohind on Indus in Yusufzai (Pesháwar District), Panjáb— <i>contd.</i>			
Was capital of Gándhára up to 1026 A.D.	XIV	93, 94	. . .
Probably = Embolima or Ekbolima of Greek writers . . .	"	101—103	. . .
Sometimes called Ambar-ohind	"	103	. . .
Distinguished from Ohind on Jhelam	"	"	. . .
Inscription dated S. 61 from—	V	58	. . .
Okhala village near Delhi— Inscribed tombs of reign of Iltitish formerly existing at—	XX	160	. . .
Ongari, a village in Patna District, Bengal— Inscription said to exist at—	VIII	74	. . .
Ooemo— See Wema Kadphises, King.			
Ophiolatry— In Káshmir See Nága and Snake.	II	10	. . .
Orai, in Jalaun District, N.-W. P.— Supposed site of battle between Parmál and Prithí Ráj	VII	20	. . .
Orissa— Sculptures of <i>Navagraha</i> common in— Ancient sites in Native States of— Gupta dynasty of—	XIII " XVII	119 126 17, 85, 87	
Otantapura— A name of Bihár city	VIII XI	75 185, 191	
Oudh— See Ayodhya, kingdom.			
O-yu-to of Hwen Thsang— Perhaps = Pátan-Bihár in Unao District, Oudh	"	55	. . .
Ozoabis of Ptolemy— Perhaps = Asírgarh	IX	121	. . .
P			
Pachet, in Bánkura District, Bengal— Inscriptions of 17th century at—	VIII	180	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Pachran, in Gonda District, Oudh— Copper-plate inscription found at—	XI	100	. . .
Padaraoná (Parauná), in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.— Perhaps = ancient Páwá Remains of (?) <i>stúpa</i> at—	I "	74 75	
Pádham, in Mainpuri District, N.-W. P.— Series of coins from—	XI	38	XIII.
Padmávati— Capital of Nága kingdom = modern Narwár Described by Bhavabhúti in 8th century A.D.	II "	307 308—318	
Pahárpur in Dinájpur District, Bengal— Ruins of great temple at—	XV	117	XXXII.
Painám— A name of Sunárgáon, <i>q.v.</i>	"	137	. . .
Paintings, rock— Of animals, &c., at Ginja Hill Inscription in, near Bank Ghát in (?) Chutiá Nágpur	XXI XIII	119 55	XXX. . . .
Pákbirra, in Singhbhúm District, Bengal— Jain remains at— Also called Ponchá	VIII "	193—195 198	
Pakkalaoti— = Pushkalávati, <i>q.v.</i>			
Pákna-Bihár in Farrukhábád District, N.-W. P.— Site of great monastery at— Indo-Scythian inscription at— Carved bricks and seals from—	XI " "	31 32 35	X. XII. XI, XII.
Pakores, king of S. Ariana and Sindh— Probably of Parthian origin	II	47	. . .
Pála dynasty of Magadha and Bengal— Rose in 8th or 9th century A.D. Probably of Bhuihár caste Professed Buddhism Ruled from Benares to mouths of the Ganges Genealogy of—	III XV " III XVI III XI XV	135 148 116, 147 119 1 134 178 149	. .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Pála dynasty of Magadha and Bengal—<i>contd.</i>			
Corrected chronology of—	XI	181	. . .
Inscriptions of—	III	113—118,	. . .
	XV	120, 121	. . .
		150	. . .
Vikrama Samvat used in only two inscriptions of— .	XI	177	. . .
Succeeded in Bengal by Sena dynasty in 11th century A.D.	III	134	. . .
	XV	155	. . .
Pálí, in Biláspur District, C. P.—			
Temples at—	VII	217	. . .
Inscriptions of Jájalla Deva at—	"	218	. . .
Pilgrim's record at—	"	"	. . .
Two inscriptions said to have existed at—	"	219	. . .
Pálí, in Gayá District, Bengal—			
Temple in Gupta style at—	VIII	61	. . .
	XVI	52	. . .
Pálí, in Jodhpur State, Rájputána—			
Hindu temples at—	XXIII	86	. . .
Naulakha Jain temple at—	"	89	XVIII.
Inscription at—	"	91, <i>Note</i>	. . .
Pálí Kherá, in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—			
Bacchanalian group and other sculptures at— . . .	XX	47	III.
Palibothra—			
The Greek form of Pátaliputra, <i>q.v.</i>			
Palodheri, in Yusufzai (Pesháwar District), Panjáb—			
(?) = Po-lu-sha of Hwen Thsang	II	91	. . .
Scythian inscription in cave at—	"	92	. . .
Panassa of Ptolemy—			
Probably a town on Banás (Parnása) R. in C. P. . .	IX	57	. . .
Panchála (Northern) kingdom—			
Abichhatra, capital of—	I	255	. . .
Ditto (Southern) kingdom—			
Kampil, capital of—	XI	11	. . .
Pándrá, in Mánbhúm District, Bengal—			
Mediaeval temples at—	VIII	155	VI, XIV.
Panduá (Chhotá), in Húglí District, Bengal—			
Muhammadan buildings at—	XV	123	XXXV.
Mínár at—	"	126	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Panduá (Hazrat), in Máldah District, Bengal—			
A capital of the Muhammadan kings of Bengal . .	XV	79	. . .
Also named Fírozábád	"	80, <i>Note</i>	. . .
Abandoned by Mahmúd I	"	81	. . .
Now in deep jungle	"	"	. . .
Four groups of ruins at—	"	82	. . .
Description of buildings and inscriptions at— . .	"	82—94	XXIV—XXVI.
Pandya (Panda) country—			
Mentioned in Sháhábzarhi inscription	V	20	. . .
Pánini, grammarian—			
Born at Sálátura	II	95	. . .
Panj Pahári, near Patna—			
=Hill of Upagupta	VIII	1X	. . .
Panjáb—			
Ethnology of—	II	2	. . .
Turanian tribes of—	"	6, 22	. . .
Aryan tribes of—	"	13	. . .
Greek art in—	V	5	. . .
Ancient cities on banks of great rivers of— . .	"	5	. . .
Capital of, at Taki or Asarur, <i>q. v.</i> , in A. D. 633 .	III	200	. . .
Finally annexed to Ghaznavite empire, A. D. 1026 .	"	42	. . .
Tákari alphabet largely used in—	"	9	. . .
Panj kara R. in Yusufzai—			
=Garaio R. of Arrian	V	3	. . .
Panjar (Panchapura) in Patíála State, Panjáb—			
Notices of, by Muhammadan historians	XIV	70	. . .
Inscriptions at—	"	71	XXII.
Panjpír, a hill in Yusufzai—			
A possible position for Aornos	II	106	. . .
Panjtar in Yusufzai—			
Inscription dated 122 from—	V	61	. . .
Panná State, Bundelkhand—			
Legend of diamond-mines in—	VII	49, 50	. . .
Pantaleon, King—			
Coins of, copied from Indian originals	XIV	19	X.

GENERAL INDEX.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
rá, in Mánbhúm District, Bengal—			
Inscriptions and temples at—	VIII	162—166	
Formerly the seat of local chiefs	"	167	
rainí on Ken R.—			
Statue of boar at—	XXI	158	
aramárdi Deva (Parmál) Chandel, King—			
History and traditions of—	II	455	
Kálanjar inscription of—	XXI	36	
áranagar, in Alwar State, Rájputána—			
Ancient capital of Bargújar Rájás	XX	124	
Colossal rock-cut figure at—	"	"	
Temple of Nílkanth Mahádeo at—	"	126	XXIX.
Inscription dated S. 1010 = A.D. 953 at—	"	"	
Paraoli, in Cawnpore District, N.-W. P.—			
Early brick temple at—	XI	46	
Parapiotæ of Ptolemy—			
A people in Central India	XXI	93	
Parasuá kot, in Pilibhit District, N.-W. P.—			
Ruins of great temple at—	I	357	
Parasuráma, Rájá of Mahásthán—			
Legend of—	XV	106	
Paranná—			
See Padaraona.			
Parávalí, 16 miles N. of Gwáliár, Central India—			
More than 100 temples near—	XX	107	XXIV.
Fine early Hindu temple at—	"	108	XXV.
Sundry short inscriptions at—	"	109	XXVI.
Temple of Gupta period and <i>Chaua-kuá</i> at—	"	"	
Inscription of the Tomara Rájá Kírti Sinha Deva, dated Samvat 1528 = A.D. 1471, at—	"	110	
Description of minor temples near—	"	"	XXVI.
Short inscription dated Samvat 1107 = A.D. 1050 at—	"	112	
Párbati, near Giryek, in Patna District, Bengal—			
Identified with Hwen Thsang's 'pigeon monastery'	XV	7	V.
Seals and seal mould found at—	"	10	VI.

GENERAL INDEX.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Parihár clan—			
= Poruari of Ptolemy	IX XXI	5, 57 93	
Claim to have preceded the Chandels and Baghels in Bundelkhand and Rewá	IX	5	
Parihár Rájás of Gwáliár—			
List of—	II	378	
Parkham, in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—			
Colossal inscribed statue of 3rd century B.C. at—	XX	40	VI.
Parnása R.—			
= Banás R.	VIII	15	
Pároli in Gwáliár State—			
Small temples in late Gupta style at—	XX	105	XXIII.
Imperfect inscriptions of about 10th century A.D. at—	"	"	
Famous sandstone quarries at—	"	106	
Parsarur, in Siálkot District, Panjáb—			
Coins of Apollodotus, Zoilus, and Indo-Scythians found at—	XIV	47	
Parsháwar—			
Of early Muhammadans = Pesháwar; <i>q.v.</i>	II	87	
Parthian—			
Tribes confounded in Erythræan Periplus with Sus or Sakas	"	47	
Names of Indo-Scythian Kings, Vonones, &c.	"	47, 59	
Parvatí—			
See Daryápur Párvatí.			
Pasupati, King of Gwáliár—			
Date of—	"	311	
Patainí Deví, near Uchahara—			
Temple of (?) Gupta age at—	IX	31	VI.
Patál Gangá—			
A sacred stream in Barábár hills	I	42, 53	
Pátaliputra—			
= Modern Patna, and was also named Pushpapura and Kusumapura	VIII	1	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Pátaliputra—contd.			
Was situated on tongue of land between Ganges and old course of the Sôn	VIII	VI	. . .
Founded about 450 B.C., either by Ajátasatru or Udayáswa	"	2	. . .
	XI	151	. . .
Greek and Roman accounts of—	VIII	4, 27	. . .
	XI	152	. . .
Chinese ditto	"	153	. . .
Mentioned in Gupta inscriptions at Garhwá and Udayagiri	III	56	. . .
	X	51	. . .
Probably deserted at time of the fall of the early Gupta dynasty	XI	153	. . .
Confluence of five rivers at—	"	163	. . .
Changes of river-beds near—	"	154	. . .
Probably has been for most part cut away by the Ganges	VIII	24	. . .
Restored as Patna by Sher Sháh	"	"	. . .
	XI	156	. . .
Identification of sites at—	VIII	27	. . .
	XI	157	XLI.
Position of Asoka's pillar at—	"	159	. . .
Pátan-Bihár, in Unao District, Oudh—			
Perhaps = O-yu-to of Hwen Thsang	"	55	. . .
Pathámkot in Kámrá District, Panjáb—			
A very ancient site	V	153	. . .
Coins of Zoilus, Vonones, &c., and of Audumbara found at—	"	154	. . .
	XIV	116	. . .
Pathárá, in Bhopál Agency, Central India—			
Extensive ancient remains at—	VII	64	VIII—XI.
	X	69	. . .
Monolithic pillar inscribed in Gupta character at—	VII	67	. . .
	X	70	. . .
'Gadarmal' temple near—	VII	69—75	. . .
Statue of Máya Deví and infant Buddha at—	"	70	. . .
Sundry ruins near—	"	76—80	. . .
	X	71	. . .
Patna, in Patna District, Bengal—			
= The ancient Pátaliputrapura, also named Pushpapura and Kusumapura	VIII	1	. . .
	"	28	. . .
Founded on present site by Sher Sháh	XI	156	. . .
	"	"	. . .
Mosque of Sher Sháh at—	VIII	28	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Patna in Patna District, Bengal—contd.			
Two other mosques at—	VIII	29	. . .
Ruined citadel of—	"	31, 33	. . .
High mounds in the fort of—	"	"	. . .
Named Azímábád by Muhammadans	"	34	. . .
Seals, gems, &c., found in Ganges under—	XI	155	. . .
	XV	. . .	III.
Buddhist stone stools found at—	XI	163	. . .
	XV	3	III.
Akbar's visit to—	XI	162	. . .
Identification of ancient sites at—	"	157	XLI.
Two colossal Buddhist statues from, in grounds of Asiatic Society of Bengal	XV	1	II
Patna State, attached to Sambalpur District, C. P.—			
Ancient remains in—	XIII	126	. . .
Pattharghatta, in Bhágalpur District, Bengal—			
Hindu rock sculptures at—	XV	36	. . .
Paundra-Desa—			
A name of Eastern Gauda or Varendra, <i>q.v.</i>	"	III.	. . .
Paundra Varddhana of Hwen Thsang—			
Identified with Mahásthán in Bogra District	"	102, 110	. . .
Derivation of name	"	112	. . .
Capital of Paundra-Desa = Varendra = Eastern Gauda, = Mahá Kántára	"	111, 112	. . .
Under a petty Rájá at end of 8th century A.D.	"	. . .	. . .
Pauravas—			
Anciently occupied valley of Ganges above Delta—	II	15	. . .
Name of, probably preserved in classical Porus—	"	17	. . .
Páwá, site of a relic Stúpa of Buddha—			
Identified by Cunningham with Padaraona in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.	I	74	. . .
Identified by Carleyle with Fázilnagar and Chetiaon in same District	XVIII	102	. . .
Páwá (Páwápuri, or Apápuri) in Patna District, Bengal—			
The burial-place of the Jain hierarch Mahávira	VIII	77	. . .
	XI	170	. . .
Peacock—			
Emblem of the Sáraswatí R.	IX	70	. . .
On Gupta and Saurashtran silver coins	"	22	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Pehoa (Prithudaka) in Ambála District, Panjáb—			
Inscription of Rájá Bhoja Deva, dated Samvat 276, = probably A.D. 882, at—	II	224	
Other inscriptions at—	"	225	
	XIV	101	
Places of pilgrimage near—	"	102	
Peppé, Mr.—			
Photographed antiquities in Bihár	VII	63	
Persian architecture—			
Compared with Indo-Persian	V	187	XLV.
Persian Empire—			
N.-W. India a satrapy of, under Darius	V	185	
Pesháwar City, in Pesháwar District, Panjáb—			
Little Yuchi kingdom of, in 5th century A.D.	II	64, 73	
First mentioned by Fa-Hian in A.D. 400 as Fo-leu-sha	"	87	
Noticed by Sung-Yun in A.D. 520	"	"	
Described by Hwen Thsang as Pu-lu-sha-pu-lo	"	"	
Mentioned by Masúdi, Abú Rihán, and Bábar as Parsháwar	"	"	
Present name of, given by Akbar	"	"	
Stúpa of the alms-bowl of Buddha at—	"	"	
Great stúpa and monastery of Kanishka at—	"	88, 89	
Pesháwar District—			
Ancient sites in—	XIX	92	
Inscriptions said to exist in neighbourhood of—	"	95	
Penkelaotis—			
= Pushkalávati, <i>q.v.</i>	II	90	
Phraates, King of Taxila—			
Mentioned by Apollonius of Tyana	"	83, 113	
Phullitæ of Ptolemy—			
= 'Leaf-clad' Gonds	IX	151	
Probably = Savara tribe	XVII	124	
	XXI	93	
Piáwan in Rewá State, Baghelkhand—			
= Jhirná of Mr. Garrick	XXI	113	
Pillars—			
Usual number of, in Hindu temples	I	177	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Pilo-molo, capital of Gurjara in time of Hwen Thsang—			
= Bálmer in Jodhpur State	II	70	
Pi-lo-shan-na of Hwen Thsang—			
Identified (wrongly) with Atranjí Kherá	I	269	
= Bilsar in Etá District, N.-W. P.	XI	15	
Pimprama of Alexander—			
= Modern Asarur, <i>q.v.</i>	II	200	
Pir Khána, S. of Lahore, Panjáb—			
Old Muhammadan buildings at—	XXIII	I	
Pithaora in Uchahara (Nágauah) State—			
= Prishtapuraka of Samudra Gupta	IX	10	
Pithora Rái			
See Prithí Ráj Chauhán.			
Pitinka people—			
Mentioned in Sháhbázgarhi inscription	V	20	
Plaster statues—			
At Sháhdheri (Taxila)	V	69	
From Rokarí in Bannú District	XIV	29	XIV.
Pliny—			
Sources of information recorded by, are obscure	II	83	
Po-lu-sha of Hwen Thsang—			
Identified with Palodheri in Yusufzai	II	91	
Identified with Sháhbázgarhi in Yusufzai	V	15	
Ponchá—			
See Pákbirra.			
Poruari of Ptolemy—			
= Parihár clan	IX	5, 57	
	XXI	93	
Porus, King—			
Site of battle between Alexander the Great and—	II	173—187	LXVII.
Po-shi-po of Hwen Thsang—			
Identified with Bhásu-Bihár in Bogra District	XV	102	
Pottery, glazed—			
Found at Bhilsá and other ancient sites	III	51	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Prabhákara Vardhana— Father of King Harsha Vardhana	IX	154	. . .
Prabodha Chandrodaya of Krishna Misra— Refers to Kírtti Varmma Chandel and Karna Deva, King of Chedí	II	453	. . .
Mentions Brahman mediæval persecution of Bud- dhism	XX	104	. . .
Prayág— Ancient name of Alláhábád, <i>q.v.</i>	I	296, 300	. . .
Pret-Silá, near Buddha Gayá— A place of pilgrimage	" XVI	4 50	. . .
Rude stone circles at—	VIII	66	. . .
Prinsep, James— Archæological discoveries of—	I	Intr. VII, XVIII	. . .
Prishtapuraka of Samudra Gupta— = Pithaora in Uchahara	IX	10	. . .
Prithí Ráj (Prithiví Rájá) Chauhán— Was son of Someswara, and grandson of Arnna	X	99	. . .
Celebrated in Chand Ráesa	I	159	. . .
Defeated Parmál Chandel	II	455	. . .
Fort at Delhi of—	I	160, 183	. . .
Prithiví Sena of Vákátaka— Inscription of—	XXI	97, v	XXVII.
Prithudaka— <i>See Pehoa.</i>			
Ptolemy— Geographical work of, dates between 140 and 169 A.D.	II	83	XXIV.
Identification of localities mentioned by—	XXI	90	
Pudumyi and Yadnya Srí— Date of inscriptions of—	I	Intr. XXIII	. . .
Pujáripali, in Sarangarh State, C. P.— Undeciphered inscription at—	XVII	68	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Pulinda people— Mentioned in Sháhbázgarhi Inscription	V	20	. . .
In Kathá-Sarita-Ságar synonymous with Savara and Bhilla	XVII	139	. . .
Punáwa, in Gayá District, Bengal— Budhokhar and Káramár tanks at—	I	13	XII.
Buddhist remains of <i>circa</i> A.D. 1000 at—	"	14	. . .
Punch-marked coins— <i>See</i> Coins, punch-marked.			
Puralya, in Mánbhúm District, Bengal— Ruined temples at—	VIII	182	. . .
Púrna Varmma, King of Western Magadha— Last descendant of Ásoka, renewed <i>Bodhi-drúm</i> about 610 A.D.	III	81, 135	. . .
Purushadata— Coin of, found at Bhuilá Dih	XII	164	. . .
Pushkalávatí— = Peukelaotis, = part of Hashtnagar on Swát R. in Yusufzai	II V	90 2	. . .
Great <i>stúpa</i> of the 'eyes-gift' built by Asoka at—	II	90	. . .
Pushpamitra, King of Magadha— Persecuted Buddhists of Sákala	I II	Intr. XXXI 41	. . .
Pushpávatí— Former name of Bilharí, in C. P.	IX	34	. . .
Pushapuran— A name of Pátaliput ra	VIII	1	. . .
Púta— Ancient name of citadel of Jhelam	II	18, 174	. . .
Putwár— The region between the Indus and Jhelam	II	153	. . .
R			
Ráát— A misspelling for Ráth, <i>q.v.</i>			
Raghuvansí race— Identical with Nikumbha	XX	9, 10	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Ráhatgarh, in Ságar District, C. P.—			
Fort, &c., at—	VII	60—62	.
Inscription of Jaya Varmma Deva, dated 1312 S. at—	X	31	.
Ráhilya, near Mahobá, in Hamírpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Temple at—	II	44 ¹	III.
	VII	26	
Railings, Buddhist—			
At Buddha Gayá	I	10	VII—XI.
	III	86, 98	XXVI, & XXVIII— XXX.
			VIII—X.
Described		23	
At Sháhdheri (Taxila)	II	135	.
	V	75	.
Ráipur (Ráyapura), in Ráipur District, C. P.—			
Fort and temples at—	VII	165	.
Tanks and sculptures at—	"	166	.
Inscriptions in Museum at—	"	167	.
Places with ancient remains near—	"	168	.
Genealogy of Haihaya Rájás of—	XVII	80	.
Early copper-plate inscriptions from—	"	55—59	XXVI, XXVII.
Rájágríha—			
= Modern Rájgir, <i>q.v.</i> , in Patna District, Bengal	I	20	.
Called Kuságarapura by Hwen Thsang	"	21	.
= 'Girivraja', the capital of Jarásandha	"	"	.
The second city of, built by Bimbisára	"	23	.
Was capital of Saisunága dynasty	III	140	XL.
Identification of Sattapáni cave at—	"	141	XLIII.
Vaibhára cave and Jarásandha's house at—	"	142	XLII.
Chinese pilgrims' topography of,	I	22	.
	VIII	90	.
Rájam—			
See Rájim, in Ráipur District, C. P.—			
Rajaona, in Mongír District, Bengal—			
Probably = Lo-in-ni-lo of Hwen Thsang	III	153	XLV.
Buddhist and Hindu statues and inscriptions at—	"	154	.
Rajaori (Rájápur) State in Panjáb—			
History and Rájás of—	XIV	106	.
Rájapodor in Orissa—			
Temples at—	XIII	120	.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Rájápur, in Gwáliár State, Central India—			
Nearly perfect <i>stúpa</i> at—	XXI	178	.
Rájavásinf—			
Old name of Rásin, in Bándá District, N.-W. P.	XXI	16	.
Rájdháni, or Updhaolia, in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Identified with the city of the Moriyas	XVIII	31	II.
	XXII	3, 7	.
Ruins at, described	XVIII	34—40	III, IV.
Rájgarh, in Alwar State, Rájputána—			
Said to have been founded in S. 202 = A.D. 145	XX	121	.
Jain statues at—	"	122	.
Rájgarh, in Chhatarpur State, Bundelkhand—			
Fort, &c., at—	VII	42—45	.
Rájgarh, in Chándá District, C. P.—			
Saiva temple at—	IX	141	XXVII.
Rájgir, in Patna District, Bengal—			
Five hills surrounding	I	21	.
Identification of Baibhár (Webháro) hill and of Son-			
bhandár and Sattapáni caves at—	"	21, 25	.
	VIII	VIII, XIV,	.
		91—99	.
		XVI, 86	.
		89	.
Other caves at—	"	89	.
Hot springs at—	I	27	.
Existing remains not numerous at—	"	24	.
Site of Asoka's <i>stúpa</i> at—	"	"	.
Another <i>stúpa</i> and statues at—	"	26	.
Passage into <i>stúpa</i> at—	"	27	.
Small <i>stúpa</i> at—	VIII	XVIII	.
Inscriptions of Son-bhandár cave at—	I	25	XIII.
Inscription dated 1007 Samvat in well at—	VIII	86	.
Long rock inscription in shell characters at—	"	"	.
Great lines of walls at—	"	87—89	XXII.
Artificial lake near	"	99	.
Legend of the Kahárs at—	"	100	.
See Rájágríha.			
Rájim in Ráipur District, C. P.—			
Legends of—	XVII	7	.
Principal group of temples at—	VII	148	.
	XVII	9	IV.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Rājīm in Rāipur District, C. P.—<i>contd.</i>			
Peculiar plan of oldest temples at—	XVII	9	.
Bais Rājput attendants at great temple of—	"	"	.
Temple of Rājiva-lochana at—	"	10	V.
Minor temples at—	"	13	.
Inscription mentioning Mahārāja Bhoja at—	"	15	.
Probable origin of name of—	"	17	.
Copper-plate inscription of Rājā Tivara Deva at—	"	"	VI—VIII.
Long inscription mentioning Prithivi Rājā at—	"	18	IX.
Inscription of Jaga or Jagat Pāla at—	"	"	.
Pilgrims' inscriptions at—	"	19	X.
Rājāna (Rajjhāna or Rajjaona), in Mongir District, Bengal—			
Identified with Lo-in-ni-lo of Hwen Thsang	XV	15	.
Buddhist statues at—	"	14	.
Inscribed statue of Pārvatī at—	VIII	118	.
Rājputāna—			
Boundaries and divisions of—	XX	1	.
Rājputāna, Eastern—			
Geography of—	VI	1	I.
Summary of General Cunningham's tour in—	XX	1—VI	.
Rajubul (Ranjubula), Buddhist Satrap—			
Probably father of Saudāsa	III	40	.
Two classes of coins of—	XII	43	.
Extent of dominions of—	III	40	.
Inscription of son of, at Mora, near Mathurā	"	41	.
Coins of, found at Sankisa	XX	48	.
found at Pādham	XI	25	.
13 coins of, from Sultānpur in Jālandhar District	"	38	.
	XIV	57	.
Rājya Pāla, Prince of Kanauj—			
Grant dated S. 1199 = A.D. 1142 of, from Gagahā in Gorakhpur District	XXII	59	.
Rājyasri—			
Sister of King Harsha Varddhana	IX	155	.
Rājya Varddhana—			
Brother of King Harsha Varddhana, killed by Gupta King of W. Gauda	"	"	.
Nākshī R.—			
= Ancient Drishadvatī R.	XIV	88	.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Rāmadata, Buddhist Satrap—			
Coins of—	XII	43	.
Rāmagrāma, site of relic stūpa of Buddha—			
Identified with Koraun Dih in Bastī District	"	217	.
Rāmpur Deoriya in Bastī District	XVIII XXII	4 2, III	. II.
Rāma-kā-dherī, in Rāwal Pindi District, Panjāb—			
Site of the blood-offering stūpa	XIV	7	.
Probably burnt by Mahmūd of Ghaznī	"	8	.
Rāmānand, Hindu reformer—			
Date of—	II	296	.
Rāmāyana, story of—			
Partly based on Buddhist Jātakas	XXI	11	.
Rāmgarh, in Kotā State, Rājputāna—			
Undescribed remains at—	XXIII	137	.
Rāmgarh Hill, in Sirguja State, Chutiā Nāgpur, Bengal—			
Rock sculptures at—	XIII	34	.
Inscription of Asoka's age at—	"	31	.
Temple at—	"	35	.
Scratched inscription at—	"	41	.
Identified by Mr. Beglar with the Chitrakūta of Rāmāyana	"	50	X.
Rāmānagar, in Bareilī District, N.-W. P.—			
See Ahichhatra.			
Rāmānagar, in Mandlā District, C. P.—			
Inscription dated S. 1724 = A.D. 1667, giving genealogy of Gond Rājās at—	VII XVII	106 46	. .
Rāmpurwa, in Tarāi of Champāran District, Bengal—			
Edict pillar of Asoka discovered by Mr. Carleyle at—	XVI XXII	VIII, 110 51	XXVIII. VI, VII.
Rāmtek, in Nāgpur District, C. P.—			
Inscription at—	VII	112	.
Hindu and Jain remains at—	"	113	.
Ruins at, ascribed to Hemādih Pant	"	114	.
Ancient names of, Sinduragiri and Tapogiri	"	"	.
Rānigat, in Yusufzai, Panjāb—			
Ruined fortress at, described	II V	107—III 55	LV, LVI. .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Ránigat in Yusufzai, Panjáb—contd.			
Also called Nográm or Nowagrám or Bagrám	V	55, 56	
Identified by some with Aornos	II	96—111	
	V	56	
Ránpur-Jurál, in Patna State, C. P.*—			
Great group of ancient temples at—	XIII	128—137	XI—XVI.
Ranjubula—			
See Rajubul, Buddhist Satrap.			
Ranod, in Gwáliár State—			
Ancient palace with inscription of Rájá Somesvara at—	II	304	LXXXV.
Inscription dated S. 1234 = A.D. 1177 at—	"	306	
Rúpmatí of Málwa—			
Songs composed by—	"	289	
Ránsi, 25 miles west of Lahore, Panjáb—			
= Ancient Nara Sinha	"	203	LXXI.
Coins of Gondophares found at—	XIV	47	
	"	48	
Rár in Cawnpore District, N.-W. P.—			
Early brick temples at—	XI	46, 47	
Rárh (Rádha) province—			
Boundaries and chief cities of—	XV	37, 146	
Rasálu, Rájá—			
Panjáb legends of—	II	153	
	XIV	49	
Ráshtrakúta dynasty—			
Intermarried with Kalachuris	IX	80	
Rásin, in Bánda District, N.-W. P.—			
Extensive ruins at—	XXI	15	VI, VII
Two short inscriptions at—	"	18	XIV, XV.
Ratanpur in Biláspur District—			
Sculptures and inscriptions from—	VII	214	
Capital of northern section of Chedi	XVII	72	
Genealogy of Haihaya Rájás of—	"	78	
Ráth, in Hamírpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Hindu pillars at—	VII	22	

* In the Introduction this place is said to be in the Karund (Korond or Kaláhandi) State.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Ráthor dynasty of Kanauj—			
Founded by Chandra Deva	I	150	
Ráwal Pindi, in Ráwal Pindi District, Panjáb—			
= Ancient Gajnipur or Gájipur	II	20, 152	
Remains of stúpas at—	"	151	
Bactrian, Roman, and Indo-Scythian coins at—	"	148, 152	
Oil lamp of classical shape with Ario-Páli inscription found at—	"	152	
Ráyapura (Ráypur)—			
See Ráipur in C. P.—			
Ráypur, in Kothi State, Baghelkhand—			
Inscription at—	XXI	76, 156	
Reparí, in Agra District, N.-W. P.—			
Idgáh of Alá-ud-dín Khiljí at—	IV	217	
Rewá (Ríwá) city in Rewá State, Baghelkhand—			
Ancient sculptures from Gúrgí-Masáun at—	XXI	144	XXXVI—XXXVII.
Kalachuri and Chandel copper-plate inscriptions at—	"	145	
= Ptolemy's country of the Bolingæ	"	92	
Early history of—	"	103, 153	
Chroniclers' list of Baghel Rájás of—	"	106	
Later history of—	"	107	
Known to Muhammadan historians as Bhath, Bhattah, or Bhath-ghorah	"	110, 154	
Rise of Baghel dynasty of, in 12th century A.D.	IX	113	
Rishis' caves in Bánda District, N.-W. P.—			
Described	XXI	7	
Rithi, in (?) Damoh District, C. P.—			
Temples at—	"	160	
Rithorá, in Bánda District, N.-W. P.—			
Small early temples at—	"	4	
Ríwá—			
See Rewá. *			
Roads, ancient—			
Importance of tracing	VII	140	
	VIII	48	
In Bihár	"	48—51	
Leading to port of Tamralipti (Tamlúk)	"	50	
In Central Provinces	VII	140	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Rohilkhand—			
Formerly named Katehar	I	352, 356	. . .
Rohini river of Buddhist tradition—	XI	I	. . .
Identified with Rawái river in Bastí District . . .	XII	190, 207	. . .
Rohtak, in Rohtak District, Panjáb—			
Ancient sites near—	XVI	136, 139	. . .
Rohtás (Rohtásgarh), in Sháhábád District, Bengal—			
Rock-cut seal of Sasangka at—	VII	VI	. . .
Rokn-i-álam tomb—			
At Multán	V	132	XXXVIII.
Rokri, in Bannú District, Panjáb—			
Buddhist plaster figures from—	XIV	29	XIV.
Rudra Sinha (Sena) Swámi, Satrap of Suráshtra—			
Discussion of date of—	X	127	. . .
Rudrapur, in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Identified with the town of Hwen Thsang's hospitable Brahman	XV	30	. . .
General Cunningham's objections to this identification	XVIII	41	. . .
Great fort of Sáhankot No. 11 at—	"	42	. . .
Ruins nearly all Brahmanical at—	"	44	. . .
Short inscription, dated 1161 Samvat at—	"	46	. . .
	"	48	. . .
Rúpás in Bharatpur State, Rájputána—			
Deserted town near—	VI	17	. . .
Monoliths near—	"	18	. . .
	XX	98	. . .
Colossal statues at—	VI	20	. . .
Rúpnáth, in Jabalpur District, C. P.—			
Edict of Asoka at—	VII	59	. . .
	IX	38	. . .
S			
Sabanna of Ptolemy—			
= Town of Zhobi, west of Indus	II	32	. . .
Sabaræ of Ptolemy—			
= Saura (Savara) tribe	XVII	125	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Sabasarnes—			
An <i>alias</i> of Abisares	II	32	. . .
Sadan—			
A hill tribe east of the Jhelam	"	13	. . .
Saddo in Suwát—			
Mutilated inscription at—	V	62	. . .
Sádhora (Sádhaura) in Ambála District, Panjáb—			
Mosques, &c., at—	XIV	73	XXIII.
Sagabaza of Ptolemy—			
Probably = Nágaudh in Baghelkhand	XXI	92	. . .
Sagala or Enthymedia—			
See Enthymedia.			
Ságar in Ságar District, C. P.—			
Perhaps = Agara of Ptolemy	"	93	. . .
Ságar Dih in Champáran District, Bengal—			
<i>Stúpa</i> , &c., at—	XVI	19	VI, VII.
Sageda metropolis of Ptolemy—			
Probably = Chitrangadapura, ancient capital of Chedí, = Sirpur, or Sripura in C. P.	XVII XXI	69, 70 93	. . .
Sáhankot, No. 1—			
Part of the Rájdhaní group of ruins in south of Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.	XVIII	40	. . .
Sáhankot, No. 2—			
At Rudrapur, in Gorakhpur District	"	44	. . .
Saharia tribe in Gwáliár—			
Identified with Saura (Savara) tribe	XVII	113	. . .
Sahaspur in Biláspur District, C. P.—			
Inscription dated Chedí S. 934 = A.D. 1183 at—	"	43	XXII.
Sahegarh in Aligarh District, N.-W. P.—			
Mounds at—	XII	9	. . .
Indo-Scythian coins found at—	"	11	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Sáhet-Máhet in Gonda District, Oudh*—			
= Srávastī, <i>q.v.</i>	I	330	L.
Extent of ruins at—	"	331	. . .
Identification of sites at—	"	337	. . .
Colossal inscribed statue of Buddha of Indo-Scythian period at—	"	339	. . .
Jetavana monastery at—	XI	84, 86	. . .
Further excavations at—	"	79	XXIV.
Seals of various kinds found at—	"	82	XXV—XXX.
Buddhist creed inscription of 7th or 8th century A.D. at—	"	89	XXVIII.
Octagonal well at—	"	92	. . .
Named Chandrikapuri about 800 A.D.	"	93	XXIX.
	"	98	. . .
Sahri-Bahlol in Yusufzai, Panjáb—			
Ruins at—			
Statue of Buddha at—	V	36—45	XI, XII.
Dhamámi tope at—	"	37	. . .
Sculptures, &c., in Lahore Museum from—	"	39, 43, 46	. . .
= ? City of Rishi Ekasringa of Hwen Thsang	"	42	. . .
Inscribed bowl found at—	"	23, 42	. . .
Coins found at—	"	44, 63	. . .
	"	45	. . .
Sahria race—			
See Savara race.			
Sáhsarām (Sásserām) in Sháhábád District, Bengal—			
Inscriptions of Asoka and Pratápa Dhavala at—	XI	133	. . .
Tombs of Sher Sháh and his family at and near—	"	"	XXXIX.
Sáidpur-Bhitari—			
See Bhitari in Gházipur District, N.-W. P.			
Saka era—			
Speculations as to origin of—	III	45	. . .
Sákala (or Sāngala)—			
Capital of the Báhikas in time of Mahábhārata	V	149	. . .
See Sāngala.			
Sakas—			
Alleged battle at Kahrór between Sáliváhana and—	II	21	. . .
Apparently = Su horde of Chinese writers	"	45	. . .
= Abár tribe	"	48	. . .
Sakastene—			
= Parts of Kipin, or Drangiana and Arachosia	"	45, 51	. . .

* Sáhet-Máhet is partly in the Gonda and partly in the Bahraich District.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Sáketa—			
Early Hindu name of Ayodhya City, <i>q.v.</i>	I	317	. . .
Sakhrabastī—			
= Modern Sakhra or Sakha, 24 miles N.-W. of Jhelam	II	172	. . .
Perhaps = Udinagar of tradition, and Euthymedia or Sagala of Ptolemy	"	153	. . .
Sakri R. in Patna District, Bengal—			
(P) = Saktimatī R. of Mahábhārata	VIII	125	. . .
Formerly flowed past Rájgir	"	127 Note	. . .
Saktimatī R. of Mahábhārata—			
(P) = Sakri R., in Patna District, Bengal	"	125	. . .
Sákya maidens—			
Legend of massacre of—	I	332, 347	. . .
Supposed site of massacre of, near Bhulá Dih	XII	172	. . .
Sálár Masaúd—			
Fanatical expedition of—	I	330 Note	. . .
Sálátura (So-lu-to-lo)—			
= Láhor, 4 miles N.-W. of Ohind, in Pesháwar District, Panjáb	II	95	. . .
The birth-place of Pánini	"	"	. . .
Sales Rájá—			
Legend of—	XVI	28	. . .
Salimgarh—			
A part of old Delhi	I	223	. . .
Sáliváhana (Sataváhana), Rájá—			
Panjáb and Jesálmer traditions of—	II	21, 22	. . .
Capital of, at Sálbánpur = Siálkot	"	"	. . .
Rasalu, son of—	"	"	. . .
Bais Rájputs claim descent from—	"	280	. . .
Perhaps = Gotamiputra Satakarni	V	20	. . .
Temple at Sonátapan, near Bānkurá ascribed to—	VIII	201	. . .
Salt Range in Panjáb—			
Called Mount Jūd by early Muhammadans	V	79	. . .
Antiquities of—	XIV	79—85	. . .
		33	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Salt Range in Panjáb—contd.			
Coins found in—	V	93	.
Tributary to Káshmir in 631 A.D.	"	83	.
Sárapana-Játaka—			
The basis of legend of Sarwan	XXI	42, 44	.
Sámanta Deva, King of Gándhára—			
Coins of, common in Yusufzai and elsewhere	V	45, 83	.
Samatata province—			
Also known as Bágdi or Bháti	XV	146	.
Sambhal in Morádábád District, N.-W. P.—			
Jámi Masjid with inscription of Bábar at—	XII	IV, 26	III, IV.
Sambhalpur (Sambalpur), in Sambalpur District, C. P.—			
Sarabhapura, probably ancient name of—	XVII	57	.
Inscription of Mahásu Deva Rájá from—	"	59	.
Legends of—	"	"	.
Samráon (Simráun or Samangarha), in Champáran District, Bengal—			
Former capital of Tirhút, taken by Emperor of Delhi 1324 A.D.	XVI	2, 3	.
Mr. Hodgson's description of ruins of—	"	"	.
Samudra Gupta, King—			
Was sovereign of Mahá Kántára, <i>q.v.</i>	XV	112	.
Long inscription of, at Eran	X	89	.
Mayhura inscription giving genealogy of—	III	15, 37	XXI.*
Corrections in readings of Alláhábád pillar inscription of—	IX	10	.
Supposed copper-plate inscription of, formerly at Benares	XIX	60	.
Samvat—			
See Era.			
Sanabares, King—			
Preceded Gondophares	II	61	.
Sanakánika—			
Name of the country round Bhilsá in Gupta period	X	50	.
Sanchánkot (Sujánkot) in Hardoi District, Oudh—			
Fort and stúpa at—	XI	53	.

* This inscription belongs to the reign of Chandra Gupta II., successor of Samudra Gupta.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Sánchári—			
Ancient name of Máchárfi, <i>q.v.</i>	VI	77	.
Sánchi in Diwánganj Tahsil of Bhopál State, C. I.—			
Date of buildings at—	I	Intr. XXIII	.
Inscribed Buddhist railing at—	V	189	.
Inscriptions of Chandra Gupta II., dated Samvat 93, and of Hariswámí, dated S. 131 at—	"	57, 58	.
Pillar of Swámí Gosura at—	"	59	.
	"	62	XXII.
Sanctum—			
Excentric in brick temples at Konch and Buddha Gayá	VIII	67	.
stone temples at Pathári and Gyárispur.	"	"	.
Sandal wood—			
Material of statues of Buddha at Kosámbi and Srávastí	I	340	.
Sandrabatis of Ptolemy—			
Probably = Chandrávatí in Kota (Kotah) State, Rájputána	II	264	.
Perhaps = Jejákabhukti, = Bundelkhand.	XXI	58, 91	.
Sandracottus of Greek writers—			
= Chandra Gupta Maurya	I	Intr. I	.
Sanga, Rájá—			
Great battle between Bábar and—	XX	93	.
Sangabhadra—			
Monastery of, at Mandáwar	I	250	.
Sángala (Sákala, Ságala) of Alexander—			
= Sàngla-wála Tiba, in Jhang District, Panjáb	II	192	LXVIII.
In ruins in Hwen Thsang's time	"	193	.
Stúpa of Asoka at—	"	195	.
Was the capital of the Madras (or Jártikas, or Báhikas, according to Mahábhárata)	"	"	.
Buddhist legends of—	"	197	.
Was capital of Yavana King Milinda)	"	"	.
Later subject to Mihirkul	"	"	.
Noticed by Arrian, Curtius, and Diodorus	"	"	.
Wrongly placed by Arrian and Curtius	"	192, 200	.
Sánkara in Aligarh District, N.-W. P.—			
Sundry remains at—	XII	15, 24	II.
Inscription said to exist at—	"	24	.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Sankarāditya, King— Date of—	III	95	. . .
Sankaragana— Name of two kings of Chedī	IX	80, 85	. . .
Sankhār Rājā— A Panjāb name for Vikramāditya, and also for Moga	II	173, 187	. . .
Sankisa in Farrukhābād District, N.-W. P.— A famous place of Buddhist pilgrimage	I	271	. . .
Nāga's tank at—	"	274	. . .
Elephant pillar at—	"	277	XLVI.
Brahman settlement at—	"	279	. . .
Discovery of base of Asoka pillar at—	XI	22	. . .
Traditions of—	"	24	. . .
Series of coins from—	"	25	. . .
Seals and carvings from—	"	26	IX.
Sankshoba, Rājā of Uchahara— Inscriptions of—	IX	7	IV.
Santāls— Known as Sauras in Rājmahāl	XVII	122	. . .
Sāntī Varma— A misreading for Isāna Varma, q v.			
Santipur— An old name of Vijayamandirgarh	VI	54	. . .
Sapaleizes— Indo-Scythian silver coin of—	II	30	. . .
Saparnus R. of Arrian— = Either Zhobi or Gomāl R. to west of Indus	"	32	. . .
Sāpharan (Supharan), or Subanrikha R. in Chutiā Nāgpur, Bengal— Perhaps = Kirna Suvarna of Hwen Thsang	VIII	189, 191	. . .
Sapt-Rishi Kāl— A synonym of Lok-kāl used in Kāshmīr	XXI	136	. . .
Sarabhapura— Probably ancient name of Sambhalpur, C. P.	XVII	57	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Sarangarh State, C. P.— Ruins in—	XIII	143	. . .
Saranges R. of Arrian— Probably = Satlaj R.	II	11	. . .
Sarangpur-Khokra in C. I.— Ancient punch-marked and cast coins found at—	"	288	. . .
Story of Bāz Bahādūr and Rūpmatī of—	"	289	. . .
Sāraswatī R.— Peacock, the emblem of—	IX	70	. . .
Sārdula Varmma, King of Magadha— Placed Hindu images in Barābār caves	I	52	. . .
Sarhata in Alwar State, Rājputāna— Capital of Mewār before Muhammadan conquest	XX	118	. . .
Mosque at—	"	119	XXVIII.
Sarhind (Sirhind) in Patiala State, Panjāb— Made capital of a district by Fīroz Tughlak, A.D. 1360	II	205	. . .
The most easterly possession of Brahman kings of Kābul	"	206	. . .
Legends concerning—	"	"	. . .
Prosperous in Muhammadan times till A. D. 1709	"	208	. . .
The scene of murder of family of the Sikh Guru Govind	"	"	. . .
Destroyed by Sikhs in 1763, but now recovering	"	209	. . .
Muhammadan buildings at—	II	209, 212	. . .
Chiefly Muhammadan coins found at—	"	212	. . .
Sāriputra— Mentioned in inscription at Kasiā	XVIII	68	. . .
Born at Kalapīnāka near Nālanda	I	29	. . .
Sārnāth— <i>See Benares (Sārnāth) and Dhamek.</i>			
Sārongarh, in Champāran District, Bengal— An ancient Dusād fort	XVI	26	. . .
Sarsāwa— <i>See Sirsāwa in Sahāranpur District, N.-W.P.</i>			
Sarvanāth, Rājā of Kāri-Talāi— Inscriptions of—	IX	9	IV.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Sarwan and Sánwal—			
Legend of—	XXI	41	. . .
Sasan, King—			
A relative of Gondophares, reigned in Panjáb	II	61	. . .
Coin of, found in No. 15 mound at Mánikyála	"	167	LXV.
Sasánga, King—			
Ruled country named Kirna, Suvarna	VIII	191	. . .
Destroyed <i>Bodhi-drúm</i> about 600 A.D.	I	5, 10	. . .
Gold coins of—	III	80	. . .
Called Narendra Gupta in Jain books	"	138	. . .
Seal of, on a rock at Rohtás	IX	157	. . .
Tank named after, at Bhásu Bihár, in Bogra District, Bengal	VII	VI	. . .
	XV	102	. . .
Sasánga, King (II)—			
Perhaps a late Chandel or Baghel prince	XXI	88, 156	. . .
Sassanian coins—			
See Coins, Indo-Sassanian.			
Sásserám—			
See Sáhsarám, in Sháhábád District, Bengal.			
Sástrí era—			
A synonym for Lok-kál of Káshmir	"	136	. . .
Satadru R.—			
= Satlaj R.	II	12	. . .
Satanwára, in Gwáliár State, C. I.—			
<i>Satí</i> pillar, dated 1016 Samvat, at—	VII	94	. . .
Sati—			
A hill tribe west of the Jhelam	II	13	. . .
Satí pillars—			
Historical value of—	III	10	. . .
Usually face the east	XXI	101	. . .
After 9th century sculptured on one face only	X	75	. . .
Very early inscribed, at Bálod	VII	137	. . .
Satlaj R.—			
Probably = Zaradrus R. of Ptolemy	II	12	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Satmás in Agra District, N.-W. P.—			
Sepulchral cairns near—	VI	33	. . .
Satrap—			
A title frequently used in India	I	Intr. XL	. . .
Satrap—			
Of Taxila	II	113, 133	. . .
Satrap, Buddhist—			
Coins of, at Indor Kherá	XII	41-43	. . .
See Saudása, Rajubul, = Manigal, and Jíhonia.			
Sattapáni cave—			
Probably = Son-bhandár cave at Rájgir	VIII	VIII, XIV	. . .
Scene of first Buddhist synod	III	142	. . .
Satya, or Saya Mitra—			
Coins of, found at Bhuilá Dih	XII	171	. . .
Saudása, a Buddhist Satrap—			
Son of Rajubul	III	40	. . .
Mathurá inscription and coins of—	XII	43	. . .
Coins of, follow same type as a didrachm of Azilises	III	39	XIII.
found at Sankisa	"	39, 40	. . .
Pádham	XI	25	. . .
	"	38	. . .
Saura (Savara) race—			
Extension of eastern section of—	XVII	119	. . .
Known as Suirs, Seories, and Suirai	"	118	. . .
Vocabulary of—	"	122	. . .
= Sabarai and Soræ Nomades of Ptolemy, = Suari of Pliny	IX	157	. . .
	XVII	125	. . .
Perhaps = Phullitæ of Ptolemy	XXI	94	. . .
In Rájmahál identified with Santáls	"	93	. . .
	XVII	122, 125	. . .
Mentioned in Aitareya Bráhmna	IX	136	. . .
	XVII	157	. . .
Mentioned by Varáha Mihira, &c.	"	125	. . .
Probably the dominant race of aborigines both west and east	"	127	. . .
Apparently of same race as Bhuiyás, Musahars, and Rájwars, also cognate to Kurkús and other Kolarian tribes	"	131	. . .
	XVII	117, 133	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Saura (Savara) race—<i>contd.</i>			
Estimated numbers of, and of cognate tribes . . .	XVII	137	. . .
Habits and religion of— . . .	"	"	. . .
Name of, in early writers seems to include all Kolarian tribes . . .	"	139	. . .
Name of, in Kathá Sarita Ságara used vaguely as synonymous with Pulinda and Bhilla . . .	"	"	. . .
Extension of, westward . . .	"	112	. . .
Identified with Saharias of Gwáliár . . .	"	113	. . .
	XX	102	. . .
Estimate of numbers of western section of— . . .	XVII	114	. . .
Physical characteristics of ditto . . .	"	117	. . .
Personal names of ditto . . .	"	118	. . .
According to Varáha Mihira conquered Cheros (Kols) in Sháhábád and Benáres, A.D. 499, and ruled to 989 A.D. . . .	"	131, 132	. . .
Very few now in Sháhábád . . .	"	"	. . .
Photographs of eastern specimens of— . . .	"	132	xxxii, xxxiii
Buildings in Sháhábád and Bihár ascribed to— . . .	"	"	. . .
Saurai, in Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Temple . . .	XXI	170	. . .
Sauráth, in Darbhanga District, Bengal—			
An ancient site . . .	XVI	94	. . .
Sauvira—			
= Plains between Indus and Jhelam . . .	II	14	. . .
Savara (Sabara) race—			
<i>See Saura (Savara) race.</i>			
Savaripura—			
Ancient name of Sirpur in C. P. . . .	VII	168	. . .
Sáwal-Dher in Yusufzai—			
Rut— . . .	V	55	. . .
Sayyidpur—			
<i>See Saídpur-Bhitari.</i>			
Sculpture—			
Art of, introduced into India by Greeks . . .	III	97	. . .
Seal—			
From Harapá in Montgomery District, Panjáb, engraved with foreign characters . . .	V	108	. . .
Of black earthenware found at Lauriyá-Navandgarh . . .	I	71	IX.
Seals—			
Found at Taxila . . .	XIV	14, 15	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Seals, Buddhist—			
Findspots of— . . .	IX	4	. . .
Found at Bakror . . .	I	12	. . .
Buddha Gayá and Kiyul . . .	III	158	XLVI.
Giryek . . .	I	17	. . .
Kasiá . . .	XVIII	70	. . .
Pákna-Bihár . . .	XI	35	XII,
Sáhet-Máhet . . .	"	89	XXVIII.
Sankisá . . .	"	26	IX.
Sárnáth . . .	I	119, 129	. . .
Sehwá in Raipur District, C. P.—			
Group of temples at— . . .	VII	145	. . .
Inscribed slab at— . . .	"	146	. . .
Sena dynasty of Bengal—			
Capital of at Gaur (Lakhnauti) . . .	XV	39	. . .
Succeeded Pála dynasty . . .	"	156	. . .
Three inscriptions known of— . . .	"	"	. . .
Bábu Rajendralála Mitra's errors in chronology of— . . .	"	157 . seq. q.	. . .
Initial year of Lakshmana Sena era used by— . . .	"	158	. . .
According to tradition kings of, belonged to Vaidya caste . . .	"	162	. . .
Probably descended from Áditya Sena Deva of Magadha . . .	"	163	. . .
In religion staunch Brahmanists . . .	"	"	. . .
Genealogies of— . . .	"	167	. . .
Ended about 1300 A.D. . . .	"	168	. . .
Seopur in Mirzápur District, N.-W. P.—			
Ruined temple at— . . .	XXI	130	. . .
Seorí—			
Another name of the Saura (Savara) tribe . . .	XVII	118	. . .
Seorí. (Savari) Náráyan in Biláspur District, C. P.—			
Probably = Sora Arcati Regis of Ptolemy . . .	XXI	94	. . .
A place of pilgrimage . . .	VII	196	. . .
Inscribed statue dated 898 Kalachuri Samvat at— . . .	"	197	. . .
Long inscription dated 979 ditto at— . . .	"	199	. . .
Brick temple with sanctum on circular plan at— . . .	"	"	. . .
Seosarra, in Basti District, N.-W. P.—			
Inscribed copper-plate said to exist at— . . .	XVIII	27	. . .
Serpent—			
<i>See Snake.</i>			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Serpent worship—			
Mr. J. Fergusson's erroneous theory of—	I	Intr. xxiv	.
Sha-chi of Fa-Hian—			
= Ayodhya City	"	117	.
Sháhábád District, Bengal—			
Anciently called Kárusa Desa	III	70	.
Dominion of Cheros and Sauras in—	XV	155	.
Three famous shrines in—	XVII	131, 132	.
	XVI	59	.
Sháhbázgarhi in Yusufzai, Panjáb—			
Ancient and modern names of—	V	9, 15, 18	III, IV.
Ruins at—	"	10—18	V.
Edict inscription of Asoka at—	"	8, 18—22	.
Sháhdheri (Deri-Sháhán) in Ráwal Pindi District, Panjáb—			
= Ancient Taxila, <i>q.v.</i>	II	112 <i>seqq.</i>	.
	V	66	.
Ruins at, or near, comprise at least 55 <i>stúpas</i> , 28 monasteries and 9 temples	II	112, 151	LIV, LVII.
Six distinct divisions of ruins at—	XIV	.	V
Ario-Páli inscriptions on vase from tope No. 13 and on copperplate from tope No. 14 at—	II	116	.
on gold plate from—	"	124—5	LIX.
of Satrap Liako Kusuluko from—	"	130	LIX.
	"	132	LIX.
on silver plate from—	V	67	.
Valuable gold plate found at—	II	135, <i>Note</i>	.
Great <i>stúpa</i> of Sháhpur at—	"	131	.
Broken inscribed monolith at—	"	123	LVIII.
Burnt clay colossal statues at—	"	126	.
	"	127	.
Attic column found at—	V	74	.
Buddhist railings at—	II	129	.
	"	135	.
Anomalous building at—	V	75	.
'Tiger' monastery and <i>stúpa</i> at—	"	74	XIX.
Buddhist temple (<i>vihár</i>) of Ionic order at—	"	"	XX.
Second Ionic temple, probably of sun, at—	"	68, 69, 190	.
Ruins of large <i>vihár</i> on Little Jhandiála mound at—	XIV	9	VII.
Monasteries, &c., on Meri hill at—	"	11	VI.
Seals and minor antiquities from—	"	12	VII.
Lapis lazuli found at—	"	14	VIII, IX.
Thousands of coins found at—	II	117	.
	"	"	.
	XIV	16	X.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Sháhdheri (Deri-Sháhán) in Ráwal Pindi District, Panjáb—			
<i>contd.</i>			
Only three gold coins of, known	XIV	16	X.
Square copper coins of, current with those of Agathokles and Pantaleon	"	18	.
Symbol, probably of city, on coins of—	"	19	.
Bilingual inscribed coins of—	"	20	.
Small coins found at—	"	21	.
Detailed description of coins found at—	"	21—24	.
Etymology of names of cities Sirkap and Sirsukh included in ruins at—	"	8	.
Sháhi—			
A title of Indo-Scythian kings	III	42	.
Sháhjahánábád or modern Delhi—			
Described	I	224	.
Sháhpur, near Bihár, in Patna District, Bengal—			
Hindu images at—	XV	11	.
Inscription of King Áditya Sena Deva dated S. 55 (?) at—	"	12, 164	XI.
	XVI	60, 79	.
Sháhpur at Delhi—			
Identified with Siri	I	207	.
Inscription dated 753 A.H. = 1353 A.D. at—	XX	153	XXXI.
Sháhpur, near Sháhdheri in Ráwal Pindi District, Panjáb—			
Part of the ruins of Taxila—	II	123	.
Sharkí dynasty—			
Mosques built at Jaunpur, Kanauj, Benares, and Etáwah by—	XI	102	.
Shell characters—			
<i>See</i> Alphabet, ancient Nágri.			
Sher Sháh, Emperor—			
Tombs of himself and family at Sáhsarám	XI	133	XXXIX.
Refounded Patna and built a mosque there, 1541 A.D.	VIII	28	.
	XI	156	.
Conquered Bengal in A.D. 1537-38	XV	177	.
Shergarh at Delhi—			
Described	I	221	.
Shergarh, or Kábar in Bareilly District, N.-W.P.—			
Named after Sher Sháh	"	359	.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Shergháti in Bihár—			
Remains at, described by Kittoe	VIII	64	. . .
Shorkot in Jhang District, Panjáb—			
Ancient fort of—	V	97	. . .
Legends of—	"	98	. . .
Coins found at—	"	99	. . .
= (?) Alexandria Soriane	"	"	. . .
History in Muhammadan times of—	"	"	. . .
Inscribed bricks at—	"	102	. . .
Siálkot, in Siálkot District, Panjáb—			
= Sálbánpur according to Panjáb tradition	II	21	. . .
Legends of—	XIV	45	. . .
Coins of Greek Kings, Philoxenes, &c., found at—	"	"	. . .
Sibi country—			
Between Lahore and Multán	"	145	. . .
Also territory round Chitor	"	146	. . .
Jayatura capital of latter	VI	205	. . .
Coins of, from Chitor	"	204	. . .
People of, called Sobii by Quintus Curtius	XIV	146	xxxI.
	"	145	. . .
Siddhrámpur in Patna District, Bengal—			
= Siddhásrama, the hermitage of Viswámitra	VIII	v, 11	. . .
Sikandar Lodí, Emperor—			
Built fort of Agra	IV	xiv	. . .
<i>Báradarí</i> of, at Agra	"	99	xi.
Probably buried at Delhi	"	" Note	. . .
Mosque of reign of, at Khairpur, near Delhi	XX	155	xxxvi.
Destroyed temples at Narwár, &c.	II	353	. . .
certain Sharkí buildings at Jaunpur	XI	115, 117	. . .
Sikandra in Bharatpur State, Rájputána—			
Old gate at—	VI	74	. . .
Mosques at—	XX	79	xviii.
Sikka—			
A fort opposite old Multán	V	114	. . .
Silabhadra—			
A Buddhist teacher, A.D. 600	XVI	47	. . .
Silabhadra monastery of Hwen Tshang—			
Probably = Kauwá Dol in Gayá District, Bengal	VIII	40	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Siláo in Patna District, Bengal—			
Probably = Vikramasila	VIII	75, 84	. . .
Said to have been founded by Vikramáditya	"	"	. . .
Silenus—			
Group at Mathurá supposed to represent	I	242	. . .
Simga in Ráipur District, C. P.—			
Old <i>satí</i> monument at—	XVII	33	. . .
Simra in (?) Damoh District, C. P.—			
Temples and early <i>satí</i> monument at—	XXI	101, 159	. . .
Simraun—			
See Samraon in Champáran District.			
Sindh—			
Ták race in—	II	8	. . .
King of, in A.D. 641 a Súdra, perhaps of Bála tribe	"	34	. . .
Kings of, Brahmans from A.D. 642 to 711	"	34	. . .
Occupied by Zaths (probably = Játs) and Meds in 7th century A.D.	"	55	. . .
Singhapura (Seng-ho-pu-lo) of Hwen Tshang—			
= Mallot in Salt Range, q.v.	V	192	. . .
		35	. . .
Singhbhúm District, Bengal—			
Find of Roman gold coins at Bámanghatí in—	XIII	72	. . .
Singorgarh (Singaugarh) in Jabalpur District, C. P.—			
Fort at—	IX	48	. . .
Pillars of victory at—	"	49	. . .
History of—	"	50	. . .
Singror in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—			
An old site and scene of defeat of Khán Zamán	XI	62	. . .
Perhaps = Ayumukha of Hwen Tshang	"	69	. . .
Sirhind—			
See Sarhind.			
Siri fort at Delhi—			
Identified with Sháhpur	I	207	. . .
Sirkap—			
A portion of the ruins of Taxila	II	119	. . .
Sirpur (Sripura) in Ráipur District, C. P.—			
Probably = Chitrangadapura, = Sageda metropolis of Ptolemy	XVII	69, 70	. . .
	XXI	93	. . .
Anciently named Savaripura	VII	168	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Sirpur (Śrīpura) in Raipur District, C. P.—contd.			
Extensive ruins at—	VII	168	.
	XVII	23	XIV.
Six inscriptions of Siva Gupta, &c., at—	VI	169, 185	.
	XVII	25	XVIII, XIX.
Buildings and sculptures in Gupta style at—	VII	174	XVI.
	XVII	28	XV—XVII.
Only one Buddhist sculpture found at—	"	31	.
Legends of—	VII	171, 192	.
	XVII	29, 31	.
Sirsā in Sirsā District, Panjāb—			
Ancient fort at—	XXIII	8	.
Sikh relics at—	"	9	.
Ancient tank and sculptures at—	"	10	.
Sirsāwa (Sarsāwa) in Sahāranpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Notices of, in Muhammadan authors	XIV	79	.
Worship, and legend of Gugā Chauhān at—	"	80	.
Sirsukh—			
A portion of the ruins of Taxila	V	67	.
Sisupāla, Rājā—			
A legendary king of Chedī	IX	76	.
Sitā-Kand in Champāran District, Bengal—			
Fort and other remains at—	XVI	22	VIII.
Sitāmarhi Cave in Gayā District, Bengal—			
Described	VIII	106	V.
Siva, temples of—			
Often originally dedicated to Vishnu	II	266, 278	.
Siva Gupta, King—			
Mentioned in certain inscriptions from C. P.	VII	vi	.
	XVII	17, 85, 87	.
Siva Sinha Deva, Rājā of Tirhūt—			
Copper-plate inscription, dated Saka 1321 = A.D. 1399 of—	XVI	4, 96 and Pref. VI	.
Siwālik country—			
Extent of—	VI	205	.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Skanda Gupta, King—			
Description of silver coins of—	IX	24	V.
Inscription on Bhitari pillar relating to—	I	38, Note 97—99, 101	XVII, XXX.
at Bihār probably of—	"	38	.
of, at Garhwā, dated 140	X	11	V.
Translation of inscription of, at Indor Kherā, dated 146	XII	38	.
Skanda Gupta, General—			
An officer of Harsha Vardhana	IX	155	.
Snake—			
Ancient cast coins from W. Panjāb with figure of—	II	10	.
	VI	167	.
Kept by King Abisares in time of Alexander	II	23	.
Worship of, at Bhāndak in C. P.	IX	131	.
in Kāshmīr	II	10	.
Traces of worship in Rājputāna of—	VI	208	.
See Nāga and Serpent worship.			
Soamus R. of Arrian—			
= Suhān R. in Panjāb	II	23	.
Sobii of Curtius and Diodorus—			
= Sibæ of Strabo, = people of Sibi in Panjāb	"	27, 37	.
	XIV	145	.
Probably also called Sabæ, Ibæ, Chobia, and Silei	II	39, 40	.
Sohāgpur in Rewā State, Baghelkhand—			
Inscribed Jain statue at—	VII	240	.
Large temple at—	"	240—243	XX, XXI.
Extensive Jain and Hindu remains at—	"	244, 245	.
Sohdara in Gujranwāla District, Panjāb—			
Mīnār of time of Mahmūd of Ghaznī, formerly existing at—	XIV	44	.
Sohna in Gurgaon District, Panjāb—			
Hot springs at—	XX	135	.
Mosques and tomb at—	"	136	.
Sohri Dal, Rājā—			
Oudh traditions of—	I	329	.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Son R.—			
Identical with Erannoboas of Pliny and Arrian	VIII	VI, XIII	. . .
Cunningham's views on changes in course of—	"	V	. . .
Mr. Beglar's views on ditto	"	X—XIII	. . .
Punpun and Murhar rivers in old course of—	"	and 5—26	. . .
Course of, when the Rámáyana and Mahábhárata were composed	"	8	. . .
Not mentioned by Hwen Thsang	"	9—13	. . .
Described in 'Mudra Rákshasa'	"	20	. . .
Probably adopted present course shortly before Muhammadan conquest	"	"	. . .
Effect on Ganges of change in course of—	"	23	. . .
Rises at Son Mundá in Biláspur district, C. P.	VIII	XII, 23	. . .
	VII	236	. . .
Sonabhadra—			
An old name of the Son R.	VIII	V, 7	. . .
Sonargaon—			
See Sunárgaon in Dhákka District.			
Sonátapan in Bánkura District, Bengal—			
Brick temple at—	"	200	. . .
Temple ascribed to Sáliváhan at—	"	201	. . .
Old name of, was Hamíradángá	"	"	. . .
Son-bhandár cave at Rájgir—			
Probably = Pi-po-lo cave of Chinese writers	I	21, 25	. . .
Inscriptions of—	"	25	XIII.
= Sattapáni cave	III	140	. . .
Sonítapura of Vishnu Purána—	VIII	VIII, XIV	. . .
Identified with Devikot, near Dinájpur	XV	100	. . .
Sonmayi in Patna district, Bengal—			
Remains at—	VIII	X	. . .
Son Mundá, near Amarkantak in Biláspur District, C. P.—			
Is true source of Son R.	VII	236	. . .
Sopeithes, King—			
The Kathæi, probably subjects of—	II	35	. . .
Territory of, included the Salt Range	"	36	. . .
Capital of, on the Hydaspes (Jhelum), probably at or near Bherá	"	" 38	. . .
Silver coins of—	"	38 Note	. . .
Perhaps = Rájá Chobnáth	"	40	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Sophagasenas, Maurya King—			
Made a treaty on Indus with Antiochus the Great	II	41	. . .
Sophites—			
See Sopeithes.			
Sora Arcati Regis, town of Ptolemy—			
Probably = Seorí-Naráyan in C. P.	XXI	94	. . .
Soræ Nomades of Ptolemy—			
= Savara tribe	"	"	. . .
Sorar in Ráipur District, C. P.—			
Temple of 'Kalal' Rájá at—	VII	137	. . .
Inscribed <i>satí</i> pillar at—	"	142	. . .
Soron (Súkara-Kshetra) in Etah district, N.-W. P.—			
Pilgrims' inscriptions at—	I	267	. . .
Srávastí—			
= Sáhet-Máhet, in Gonda district, Oudh, <i>q.v.</i>	"	330	. . .
Early history of—	"	332	. . .
Chinese pilgrims' accounts of—	"	333	. . .
<i>Jetavana</i> and connected buildings at—	"	334	. . .
<i>Purvárāma</i> monastery of Visákhá at—	"	345	. . .
Vikramáditya, king of, according to Hwen Thsang	XI	96	. . .
Buddhist revival at, probably in reign of Harsha	"	98	. . .
Varddhana of Kanauj	"	"	. . .
Mayúra-dhwaja, &c., kings of—	"	"	. . .
Srenika, King—			
= Bimbisára, King, <i>q.v.</i>			
Sringi Rishi (Singi Rikhi) in Mongír district, Bengal—			
Buddhist creed and inscription dated S. 35 at—	XV	20	XI.
Srughna, Kingdom—			
Position of—	I	246	. . .
Described by Hwen Thsang	II	227	. . .
= Kuninda (Kulinda)	XIV	134	. . .
Srughna, Town—			
= Sugh or Sughan, in Ambálá District, Panjáb	II	222	LXXI.
Mostly in ruins in Hwen Thsang's time—	"	"	. . .
Great forts at—	"	228	. . .
Ancient Hindu coins numerous at—	"	229	. . .
Included city of Mandar or Mandalpur, which (?) = Mandir or Manduli of Ferishta	"	229—230	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Stevenson, Dr. J.—			
Translated inscriptions in caves of W. India . . .	I	Intr. XXXI	. . .
Deciphered some ancient forms of numerals . . .	"	" XXXIII	. . .
Erroneously supposed Vikramāditya to be referred to in Násik inscriptions . . .	"	" XXXII	. . .
Stone—			
Art of cutting, according to General Cunningham known to Hindus two centuries before Asoka . . .	XXII	IV	. . .
Ditto, according to Mr. Beglar, introduced into India by the Greeks . . .	VIII	123	. . .
Early examples in Bihár of Indian buildings in—	III	143	XLII
Stone circles—			
At Deosá in Jaypur State . . .	VI	104	XII
Constructed in Rájputána for playing the game of <i>táhar</i> or <i>ewáro</i> . . .	XXIII	49	. . .
See Circles, rude stone.			
Stone implements—			
Found at Deosá and Dhand in Jaypur State . . .	VI	107, 161	. . .
Masaon Dih in Ghazipur district . . .	XXII	100	. . .
From Bairánt, in Benares district . . .	"	116	. . .
Found in many places in Northern India . . .	"	117	. . .
Stools, stone—			
Found at Patna and other Buddhist sites . . .	XI	163	. . .
Found at Bithá in Alláhábád district . . .	XVII	4	. . .
	III	52	. . .
Straton, King—			
Coins of, imitated by Satrap Rajubul, and found with his coins . . .	"	40	. . .
Stápas, Buddhist—			
Age of, determined by proportion of height to diameter . . .	II	288	. . .
Additions frequently made to—	I	116	. . .
Erected sometimes as a memorial only . . .	"	112	. . .
Originally meant 'mound of earth' . . .	"	69	. . .
Of stone or brick in Asoka's time . . .	"	"	. . .
Specimens of earthen, only at Lauriyá-Navandgarh . . .	"	"	. . .
Small votive, at Jamálgarhi and in Burma . . .	V	48	. . .
Su, a Scythian horde—			
Driven from Jaxartes by Yuchi in 163 B.C., and from Sogdiana in B.C. 126 . . .	II	44	. . .
Identical with the Sakas, and Abárs . . .	"	45, 48	. . .

* But see references under "Tumuli, or earthen barrows."

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Suari of Pliny—			
= Saura (Savara) tribe . . .	XVII	125	. . .
Suastos R. of Arrian—			
= Suwát R. . .	V	3	. . .
Súba-Bihár—			
= Tusáran-Bihár, <i>q.v.</i>			
Also Muhammadan name of Bihár city (Dand-Bihár) . . .	VIII	75	. . .
Subhegarh, in Muzaffarpur district, Bengal—			
Ancient fort at— . . .	XVI	30	IX.
Legends of— . . .	"	31	. . .
Sudána, alias Sudatta—			
See Wessantara.			
Sudhanwan, King—			
Persecuted Buddhism . . .	XX	103	. . .
Súdras—			
Probably represent Medo-Scythians conquered by Aryans . . .	IX	160	. . .
Sue-Bihár—			
See Tusáran Bihár. . .	XI	31	. . .
Sugh or Sughan in Ambálá district, Panjáb—			
= Ancient Sughna, <i>q.v.</i> . . .	II	227	LXXI.
Suhán R. in Panjáb—			
Soamus R. of Arrian . . .	"	23	. . .
Suhaniya near Gwáliár, C. I.—			
An ancient city . . .	"	399	. . .
Great temple at— . . .	"	400	. . .
Sundry inscriptions at— . . .	"	401	. . .
Slab with numerical figures from— . . .	"	"	. . .
Suir S(nirae)—			
Other names of the Soura (Savara) tribe, <i>q.v.</i> . . .	XVII	118	. . .
Suktimati R. Mahabhareta—			
= Mahánadí R. . .	"	69	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Sultáganj, in Bhágápur District, Bengal—			
Ruins of monastery at—	XV	25	.
Colossal copper statue of Buddha at—	X	127	.
	XV	26	.
Other antiquities found at—	XV	27	.
Excavation of <i>stúpa</i> at—	"	28	X.
Coins of Chandra Gupta II. and Swámí Rudra Sinha found together at—	X	127*	.
	XV	29	.
Sultánkot—			
The Muhammadan name of Bayána, <i>q.v.</i>	XX	62	.
Sultánpur in Sultánpur District, Oudh—			
= Kasapura or Kusapura of Hwen Thsang	I	313	.
Held by a Bhar Rájá in time of Alá-ud-dín Khiljí	"	314	.
Sultánpur (Dallá), in Jálándhar District, Panjáb—			
Site of the Támasavana monastery	XIV	55	XIX.
Fort at, founded by Daulat Khán Lodí, in reign of Ibráhím Lodí	"	"	.
Early coin with name of Buddha from—	"	57	.
Short Muhammadan inscription at—	XXI	134	.
Sumer Singh—			
Mentioned in tradition as a Chandel Raja of Mahoba.	X	66	.
Sun—			
Images of, rare after 9th century A.D.	XIII	63	.
Temple of, at Taxila—	II	114	.
Gwáliár	"	342, 353	XXXIII.
Gayá	III	110, 112	.
Multán	V	115—120	XXVII.
Greek and Hindu representations of—	III	97	XXXVII.
Multán coins of—	V	121	.
Worship of, at Indor Kherá in time of Skanda Gupta.	XII	38, 68	.
by Káthi tribe in Panjáb	II	34	.
in Sháhábád district	XVI	72	.
Sunárgáon (Sonárgáon), in Dhákka District, Bengal—			
Said to have been residence of one of the 12 Bhuinhár chiefs	XV	135	.
Capital of E. Bengal under Muhammadan rule	"	"	.
Also known as Painám	"	137	XXXIII.
Map of—	"	"	.
Ruined muslin factory of East India Company at—	"	139	.
Tombs and mosques at—	"	139—144	XXXV.

* In text the coin is erroneously referred to Chandra Gupta I., and the Swámí's name is given as Rudra Sena.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Sunit (Sunet) in Ludhiána District, Panjáb—			
Extensive remains at—	XIV	65	.
Analysis of 576 coins from—	"	66	.
Legend of—	"	"	.
Sung-Yun and Hwui-Seng—			
Travelled in Kábul valley and W. Panjáb in A.D. 502	II	84	.
Suprabuddha, Rájá—			
Residence of, identified in Bastí district	XII	211	.
Surahar, in Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Temple at—	XXI	176	.
Súrajpur—			
A name of Baṭesar in Agra District	IV	222	.
Surasena people—			
Belonged to Jádava or Jádovansi race	XX	2	.
Described by Greek writers	"	"	.
Generally adopted Buddhist and Jain religions in Indo-Scythian times	"	3	.
Early history of—	"	4	.
Extent of territory of—	"	2	.
Suráshtra, satraps of—			
Silver coins of—	IX	22	.
Suror on Ken R.—			
Old <i>satí</i> pillar at—	XXI	158	.
Susima—			
Elder brother of Asoka—	II	112	.
Suvarna coins—			
Mentioned in inscription at Garhwá—	X	11	.
Suwát in Yusufzai—			
Rich in ancient remains	V	1	.
Suwát R.			
= Suastos R. of Arrian	"	3	.
Swámí Gosura—			
Pillar of, at Sánchi	X	62	XXI.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Swetámbara Jains—			
Legendary origin of—	X	55	
Syálapati Deva, King of Gándhára—			
Also named Kallár—	V	83	
Coins of, common in Yusufzai	"	45	
Synod, Buddhist—			
First held by Ajátasatru at Sattapáni cave at Rájagriha	III	143	
Second held at Vaisáli	I	63	
T			
Tadaka forest—			
Near Bihár, in Sháhábád District, Bengal.	VIII	12	
Tadwa (Tanda), in Bahraich District, Oudh—			
=To-wai of Fa-Hian	I	348	
Remains of <i>stúpa</i> containing body of Kásyapa, &c., at—	"	349	
Tagma, metropolis of Ptolemy—	XI	71, 77	XXI—XX
Probably = Mahásthán, <i>q.v.</i>	XV	114	
May = Dhákka (Dacca)	"	127	
Tahangarh, in Karauli State, Rájputána—			
Captured by Muhammad bin Sám in A.H. 592 = A.D. 1196	XX	88	
Foundation of, ascribed to the Yádava Rájá Tahan Pála	"	90	
Called Islámábád in inscription, dated A.H. 925 = A.D. 1519	"	91	XIX.
Inscription of Islám Sháh, dated A.H. 953 at—	"	"	"
Táhar—			
A game played in Rájputána with stone circles	XXIII	49	
Tahora, of Peutingerian Tables—			
Probably = Attak	II	7	
Táj Mahal at Agra—			
Date and cost of—	IV	159	
Ták—			
An aboriginal race in Sindh	II	8	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Tákari alphabet—			
An ancient form of Nágrí used in Panjáb	II	8	
Used in coins and inscriptions of Káshmir and Kángra, and in Rájá Tarangini	"	9	
Also called 'Mund' or 'Lunde'	V	182	
Also called 'Mund' or 'Lunde'	II	9	
Takht-i-Bahi, in Yusufzai—			
Ruins at—	V	23—36	VI—X.
Inscription of Gondophares, dated 103 Samvat at—	"	59	
Taki (Tse-kai) of Hwen Thsang—			
= Asarui, in Gujránwálá District, Panjáb.	"	113	
Takka race—			
Probably gave their name to Taxila (Takkasila)	II	6	
'Takkadesa,' country of, annexed to Káshmir <i>circa</i> 900 A.D.	"	8	
Present social position of—	"	10	
Takkál-Bábá, in Pesháwar District, Panjáb—			
Great <i>stúpa</i> at—	XIX	133	
Takshak-Nagara of Tod—			
Probably Nágarí in Mewár	VI	208	
Takshaka—			
Synonymous with Nága	"	167	
Talao, in Alwar State, Rájputána—			
Saiva temple at—	XX	123	XXIX.
Legend of the lake at—	"	"	
Tamasis of Ptolemy—			
Perhaps = Kálanjar.	XXI	58, 91	
Tambavati—			
An ancient name of Chátsú in Jaypur, and of Nágarí in Mewár	VI	197	
Tameræ of Ptolemy—			
Perhaps inhabited Varendra, <i>q. v.</i>	XV	113	
Tamralipti (Tamlúk)—			
Ancient routes to—	VIII	50, 142	
Tandwá—			
See Tadwa (Tanda), in Bahraich District, Oudh.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Tansen, musician—			
Akbar's favourite	II	370	. . .
Sent to Akbar from Rewá	XXI	110	. . .
Tápti R.—			
= Nanaguna R. of Ptolemy	IX	151	. . .
Tarágarh—			
A fort near Ajmer	XXIII	39	. . .
Tarnáwa near Sháhderi (Taxila)—			
Buddhist ruins at—	II	147	. . .
Taylor, Colonel Meadows—			
On the Prehistoric Archæology of India	I	Intr. xxx	. . .
Mistakes of, about Pushpamitra	"	" xxxi	. . .
Taxila—			
Perhaps named from the Takka tribe	II	6	. . .
Situated in Amarda district, according to Pliny	"	6, 112	. . .
Wealth and splendour of, as described by Arrian, Pliny, Strabo, and Philostratus	"	112, 113	. . .
Rebelled against king Bimbisára of Magadha	"	112	. . .
Reduced to submission by Asoka, after failure of Susima	"	"	. . .
Resided in by Asoka and his son Kunála	"	113	. . .
Formed part of the dominions of Eukratides	"	"	. . .
Conquered by Su or Abár Indo-Scythians B.C. 126	"	"	. . .
Kushán Indo-Scythians (Kanishka), and administered by Satraps circa 26 A.D.	"	"	. . .
Apparently visited by Apollonius of Tyana A.D. 42-45	"	"	. . .
Called Chu-sha-shi-lo (Chutyasira) by Fa-Hian A.D. 400, and visited by Sung-yun A.D. 502	"	114	. . .
Called Ta-cha-shi-lo (Takshasila) by Hwen Thsang A.D. 630 and 643	"	"	. . .
Monasteries at, mostly ruinous in Hwen Thsang's time	"	115	. . .
Mentioned in vase and copper-plate inscriptions	"	125, 133	. . .
Identified with modern Sháhderi, q.v.	"	112, 125, 135, 66	. . .
The name (= Takshasila) of, proves that art of stone-cutting was known to Hindus before Alexander	V	111	. . .
	II	14	. . .
	XXII		. . .
Tejára (Tijára), in Alwar State, Rájputána—			
Great tomb of Aláuddin Álam Sháh at—	XX	115	xxvii
Other Muhammadan buildings at—	"	117	. . .
Early history of—	"	"	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Tej Karan, prince of Gwáliár—			
Romantic story of—	II	376	. . .
Teládha in Patna District, Bengal—			
Identified with Ti-lo-tse-kia of Hwen Thsang	VII	34	. . .
Site of monastery at—	XI	105	. . .
Inscriptions at, giving name of town	"	166	XLII.
Mosque with inscription of Sher Sháh's reign at—	"	168	"
Appears to have given name to the Telís of Magadha	"	169	. . .
	"	165	. . .
Teli dynasty—			
In Uchahara preceded Parihárs	IX	6, 7	. . .
Telkupi on Dámuda R. (Dámodar) in Chutiá Nágpur—			
Numerous temples at—	VIII	169-178	. . .
Miniature "	"	175	. . .
Santál custom at—	"	177	. . .
Temple—			
Parts of mediæval Hindu	II	359	. . .
Terahí in Gwáliár State, C. I.—			
Temples and inscriptions at—	XXI	177	. . .
Terra-cotta—			
Largely used for ornament in N. India	XI	42	. . .
at Indor Kherá	XII	50	. . .
Statuary at Bhuilá Dih	"	162	. . .
Statuette of Buddha at Kasiá	XVIII	67-100	. . .
Tetráwa in Patna District, Bengal—			
Buddhist ruins at—	I	39	. . .
	XI	182	XLIV.
Colossal statue of Buddha at—	"	183	. . .
Short inscriptions from—	I	39	. . .
	XI	183	. . .
Tewar (Tripura) in Jabalpur District, C. P.—			
The ancient capital of Chedi	IX	54, 77	. . .
	XVII	72	. . .
Probably mentioned by Hwen Thsang	IX	55	. . .
Identified with Sageda, Metropolis of Ptolemy	"	56	. . .
Old city of Karanbel close to—	"	57	. . .
Sculptures at—	"	58	. . .
Thakkiya (Takiya)—			
A district in E. Panjáb	"	103	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Thánegáon in Chándá District, C. P.—			
Temple at—	VII	126	.
Thánesar (Stháneswara) in Ambála District, Panjáb—			
Buddhism declining at, in A.D. 634	II	221	.
? = Batan-Kaisara of Ptolemy	"	212	.
Situating in Kuru-Kshetra or Dharma-Kshetra, the 'holy-land' of the legend of the Pándus	"	213-219	.
Great lake at, mentioned by Varáha Mihira in A. D. 500	"	217-218	.
Further explorations to be made at—	"	221	.
Muhammadan remains at—	"	222	.
Tháru tribe—			
Mr. E. Colvin's account of—	XII	136	.
Thatha in Sindh—			
= Binagara of Ptolemy, and Minnagara of Erythræan Periplus	II	46	.
Thoda in Jaypur State, Rájputána—			
History of—	VI	126	.
Temples at—	"	128, 132	XIV, XV.
Tholobana of Ptolemy—			
= Bahuriband in C. P.	IX	57	.
	XXI	93	.
Thomas, Mr. E.—			
List of principal publications of, to 1871	I	Intr. xxviii	.
Settled chronology of Muhammadan kingdoms of Ghazni, Delhi, and Bengal	"	" 124, 126	.
'Note on the excavations at Sárnáth' by—	"	" 165	.
Contributions to history of Bengal by—	XV		.
Thomas, Saint—			
Legends of death of, at Calamina in India	II	60	.
Alleged mission of, to Parthia, Persia, and India	"	"	.
	V	"	.
Tigawá in Jabalpur District, C. P.—			
Ruined temples of Gupta age at—	IX	42	IX.
Standing Gupta temple at—	"	45	X, XI.
Inscription of 8th century at—	"	46	.
Tiládaka—			
See Teládha —			
Tile mosaics—			
A Multán	V	133	XXXIX.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Ti-lo-tse-kia of Hwen Thsang—			
= Teládha in Magadha	VIII	VII, 34	.
Tilsanda of Muhammadan historians—			
= Bilsar in Etah District, N.-W. P.	XI	15	.
Tipágarh in Chándá District, C. P.—			
Fort, &c., at—	VII	130-133	.
Tiranda—			
A name of Bhatinda, q.v.—	XXIII	2, 7	.
Tirhút (Tirabhukti)—			
Derivation of name	XVI	I	.
Included in dominions of Pála dynasty of Magadha	"	"	I.
Map of—	"	2	.
Local dynasty of—	"	4	.
Rájá Siva Sinha Deva, the greatest of local dynasty of—	"	5	.
Included in dominions of Sharkí kings of Jaunpur	"	"	.
Submitted to Sikandar Lodí, A.D. 1499-1500	"	"	.
Titaráwa—			
See Tetráwa in Patna District, Bengal —			
Tittagarh in Patna State, C. P.—			
Ruins near—	XIII	137-140	.
Tivara Deva, king of Kosala—			
Copper-plate inscription of—	XVII	18	.
Tochari tribe—			
Of Strabo, &c., = Great Yuchi	II	43, 64	.
Gold and silver coins of, in Hwen Thsang's time	"	79	.
Coinage of, same as that of Bamiyan.	"	"	.
Todar Mal—			
Was a Meo by birth	XX	26	.
Tomar dynasty of Delhi—			
Lists of—	I	148	.
Identical with Tomar dynasty of Kanauj	"	150	.
Tomar Rájás of Gwáliár—			
List of—	II	382	.
Topra (Tobra), in Ambála District, Panjáb—			
Is the place from which Fíroz Shah removed Asoka's pillar to Delhi	XIV	78	.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Toramána, King of Málwa—			
Dates of silver coins of—	II	311	
Cannot be identified with Toramána of Káshmir .	IX	21, 26	v.
Translation of inscription of, at Eran	X	84	
Tornáwa, N.-E. of Sháhderi (Taxila)—			
Buddhist remains at—	II	147	
Tortoise—			
Symbol of Jumna river—	X	49	
Trailokya Varmma, Chandel King—			
Copper-plate inscription of—	XXI	147	
probably of, under name of Trailokya Malla	"	148	
Trigartta or Traigartta-desa—			
= Jalandhar district	V	148	
Coins of—	"	152	
Troilchan Pál—			
King of Gándhára in 11th century A.D.	"	82	
Tripura or Tripuri—			
Ancient name of Tewar in Jabalpur District, <i>q v.</i>	IX	54	
Tughalk-Pathán architecture—			
Described	III	9	
Tughlak Sháh—			
Death of, at Multán	V	134	
Tomb of, at Delhi	I	213, 215	
Tughlakábád fort at Delhi—			
Described	"	"	
Tuksán, in Aligarh District, N.-W. P.—			
Mounds of ruins at—	XII	2	
Tulamba, in Multán District, Panjáb—			
Fortress of—	V	111	xxxv.
Also called Kulamba (Kulambha)	"	112	
Muhammadan attacks on—	"	"	
Moulded bricks at—	"	"	
Tumaula, in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.			
Statue of Buddha at—	XX	53	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Tumuli, or Earthen barrows—			
None probably later than 400 A.D.	I	326	
At Lauriyá-Navandgarh	"	69—72	xxiv.
At Kasiá in Gorakhpur	XXII	37, 49	
At Bhuilá Dih	I	76—79	
Mentioned by Megasthenes as the Indian form of sepulchre	XVIII	94	
	XII	143, 153	
Turki Kings of Kábul—			
= Yuchi Indo-Scythians	I	76, Note	
Turtipár in Balliá District, N.-W. P.—*			
Khairá Dih ruins at	II	66	
Turturia, in Biláspur District, C. P.—			
Early Buddhist and Brahmanical remains at— . .	XXII	107	
Priestesses at—	XIII	146, 152	xvii.
	"	147	
Turushka—			
= Turk, = Tochari	II	74	
Tusáran-Bihár (Súba-Bihár), in Partábgarh District, Oudh—			
Derivation of name of—	XI	64	
Map of—	"	"	xix.
Indo-Scythian sculpture at—	"	65	xx.
coins from—	"	67	
Bhar legends of—	"	"	
Probably = Ayumukha or Hayamukha of Hwen Thsang	"	68	
Tushám, in Hissár District, Panjáb—			
Two inscribed rocks at—	V	136	
Four minor inscriptions at—	"	138	
Ruins at—	"	137	
Inscription at, supposed to mention Ghatotkacha of Gupta dynasty	"	139	xl.
Named originally 'Tusháraráma'	"	140	
Description of hill at—	XXIII	19	viii.
Enormous bricks in ruins at—	"	20	ix.
Position and condition of great inscription at— .	"	21	xxviii.
Tushára dynasty—			
=? Kanwa dynasty of Puranas	V	140	
U			
Uchahara, or Nágaudh State, in Baghelkhand—			
An ancient Parihár principality, formerly named Barme	IX	5	
The seat of a Teliyá Ráj	"	6	
Perhaps = Udyáraka of Samudra Gupta	"	10	

* In the text Turtipár is erroneously stated to be in the Gházipur District.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Udakhanda—			
= Ohind on the Indus, and not Attak	II	93	. . .
Udal—			
See <i>Alhá</i> and <i>Udal</i> .			
Udamnagar—			
See <i>Udinagar</i> .			
Udandapura—			
= Bihár City	VIII	75	. . .
	IX	185	. . .
Udandapura Desa—			
= Magadha	"	"	. . .
Udayagiri, in Bhopál State, C. I.—*			
Sculptures of descent of Ganges and Jumna and of			
Varáha Avatár at—	X	48	XVIII.
Description of caves in—	"	46, 52	XVI.
Jain inscription, dated 106 of Gupta era at—	"	54	XIX.
Hindu, Buddhist, and Jain remains at—	"	55	. . .
Lion pillar at—	"	56	. . .
Udayagiri, in Purí District, Orissa—			
Notes on caves at—	XIII	91—95	. . .
Udayana, King—			
Kosámbi, capital of—	I	301	. . .
Buddhist accounts of—	"	302	. . .
Jain form of legend of—	III	47	. . .
Udayáswa, King—			
Founded Pátaliputra, according to the <i>Purāṇas</i>	XI	151	. . .
Udaypur, N. of Bhilsá, in C. I.—			
Ruins at—	VII	81	. . .
Great temple dated S. 1116 at—	"	82—87	VI, VII.
Legends of—	"	83	. . .
	"	65	. . .
Numerous unpublished inscriptions at—	X	82	. . .
	VII	69	. . .
Temple, with circular ground-plan, at—	X	v	V—VII.
<i>Bedi</i> , or hall for reading the <i>Vedas</i> , at—	VII	69	. . .
	X		. . .
Udi, Rájá—			
• See <i>Hudi, Rájá</i> .			

* The Imperial Gazetteer places Bhilsá and Udayagiri in the Bhopál State. Mr. Fleet informs me that both places are in the Iságarh District of Scindia's dominions, or the Gwáliar State.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Udaingar (Udamnagar)—			
A name applied to at least three places	II	186	. . .
Probably ancient name of Sakhrabastí (Sakhra)	"	153	. . .
Ancient name of Diláwar (Dárápur) on Jhelam R.	"	175	. . .
of Asarur	"	200	. . .
	V	64	. . .
Udyána—			
Described by Sung-Yun in A.D. 519	"	4	. . .
Udyáraka of Samudra Gupta—			
Probably = Uchahara	IX	10	. . .
Ujjain (Ujain), in Gwáliar State, C. I.—			
Copper coins with name of city	XIV	148	XXXI.
Ujjain, in Tarái District, N.-W. P.—			
Probably = Govisana	I	252	. . .
Ukala-Kshetra—			
Said to be an old name of Soran, in Badaon District, N.-W. P.	"	266	. . .
Ulúgh Khán (Balban)—			
Ravaged Mewát in A.H. 658	XX	13, 29	. . .
Defeated Dalaki-wa-Malaki in A.D. 1247	XXI	105	. . .
Umbrellas, stone—			
Found at Sárnáth	I	125	. . .
Small votive, at Jamálgarhi and in Burma	V	48	. . .
Umgá (Mungá) in Sháhábád District, Bengal—			
Ruins at, described by Kittoe	VIII	63	. . .
Temple and inscription of Rájá Durdama at—	XI	140	. . .
Upagupta—			
Panj Pahári near Patna, = hill of	VIII	IX	. . .
Site of monastery of, at Mathurá	I	234	. . .
	XX	32	. . .
Upátikya—			
Coin of, found at Mathurá	III	14, 39	. . .
Updhaolia—			
See <i>Rájdhaní</i> in Gorakhpur District.			
Urai—			
See <i>Orai</i> .			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Urasa, N. of Taxila—			
= Varsa Regio of Ptolemy, and modern Rash	II	29	
Uruvilwá forest of Buddhist legend—			
= Urel near Buddha-Gayá	XI	vi, 147	
Usun—			
A Scythian tribe, hostile to the Yuchi	II	62, 63	
Utrám, near Páli in Gayá District, Bengal—			
Remains at—	VIII	62	
Uttama-datta—			
Coin of, found at Sunit, near Lúdiána	XIV	65	
Uttara Kosala—			
<i>See</i> Kosala, Uttara.			
V			
Vaidyanáth—			
<i>See</i> Baijnáth.			
Vairáta—			
<i>See</i> Bairát.			
Vaisáli—			
Ruins of, described in 1834, by Mr. Stephenson	I	55	
Map of—	"		xxi.
The scene of the second Buddhist Synod	"	63	
Buddha resided in Kutágara hall at—	"	"	
Included modern Besárh and Bakhra	"	56	
Fort and <i>stúpa</i> at—	"	"	
<i>Vihár</i> and other <i>stúpas</i> at—	"	"	
Hindu and Buddhist sculptures at—	"	57	
The Lion Pillar of Bakhra near—	"	58	
Inscription in shell characters of 7th or 8th century	"	59	xxii.
A.D. on Lion Pillar near—	"	60	
Inscribed statue of Buddha at Bakhra near—	"	61	
Identification of Asoka's <i>stúpa</i> at—	"	62	
Was the capital of the Lichchhavi family	"	63	
Was capital of the country of the Vrijis	XVI	34	
Numerous tanks at site of—	"	6	ii.
History of Buddha's almsbowl formerly kept at—	"	8	iii.
Ancient inkstand inscribed with Gupta characters	"	12, 90	iv.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Vajra Varáhi—			
A goddess of the later Buddhists	I	14	
Images of, at Nálanda	"	35, 36	
Vákátaka—			
= Ptolemy's country of the Bettigi	IX	56	
Boundaries of—	XXI	94	
= Chándá, Nágpur, and Seoni Districts, C. P.	IX	121, 137	
Inscriptions of Rájás of—	XVII	69	
Sena Rájás of, perhaps identical with Kailakila Yav- anas	XXI	97	
.	XVII	84, 86	
Valabhi—			
Captured by barbarians (? Gújars) in A.D. 523	II	70	
Ruled by a Kshatriya King in A.D. 641	"	"	
Types of coinage of—	IX	31	v.
Valabh era—			
Discussion of relation between Gupta era and—	"	20	
.	X	APP.	
Vara, Rájá—			
A legendary prince of the Panjáb	II	97	
Varáha (Boar)—			
Images of, rare after 10th century A.D.	XIII	64	
<i>Avatár</i> , as described in Puránas	X	49	
is supposed to have occurred at Bárah Chhetra, in Basti District	XII	213	
Varáha Coins—			
Described	I	329	
Found at Bághera, in Jaypur State	VI	137	
Varendra—			
A province in Bengal, synonymous with Eastern Gauda and Paundra-desa, and probably also with Mahá Kántára	XV	40, 111, 112	
Boundaries and chief cities of—	"	145	
Varmma or Mankhari dynasty of Western Magadha—			
Inscriptions and historical notices of—	III	135	
List of—	"	137	
Chronology and genealogy of—	XV	164—166	
Varsa Regio of Ptolemy—			
= Urasa, = modern Rash	II	29	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Varusha— See Palodheri.			
Vasubandhu, Buddhist saint— A disciple of Manorhita Taught at Pesháwar in first century A.D.	I II	333 89	
Vásudeva, Indo-Scythian King— Mathurá inscriptions of— Reasons for including, in the Indo-Scythian dynasty Identified with Vásudeva Kanwa of the Puránas	III " "	32 41 43	XV.
Vásudeva, King of Multán— Coins of—	V	123	. . .
Vatsa-pattana— A name of Kosámbi, <i>q.v.</i>	I	302	. . .
Vena, Chakravartti, Rájá— See Ben, Rájá.			
Venka Deva— The last of the Little Yuchi or later Indo-Scythian princes	XIV	41	. . .
Ventura, General— Explored Buddhist ruins in Panjáb	II	145, 159	. . .
Vespasi, Satrap— Mentioned in Kanishka inscription at Mánikyála	"	163	. . .
Videha— See Mithila.			
Vigraha Pála, King of Magadha— Coins ascribed to— Date of—	XI "	174, 176 181	
Vijaya Chandra, Rájá of Kanauj— Inscription at Jaunpur, dated S. 1225, = A.D. 1168, of—	"	117, 125	XXXVII.
Vijayamandirgarh, in Bharatpur State, Rájputána— Santipur, ancient name of central citadel of— History of— Fortifications of— Minár at—	VI " " "	54, 81 55 56 56, 65, 83	XX. . . . VII, XX

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Vijayamandirgarh in Bharatpur State, Rájputána—contd. Monolith with inscription of Vishnu Vardhana Varákin, dated S. 428, at— Erection of fort ascribed to Rájá Pála, S. 1100, at— Inscription of Auhád Khán, dated A.H. 820 = A.D. 1414, at— Inscriptions of Dáúd Khán, dated A.H. 861, at— of Khán Khánán at— Inscription of Bábar at— See also Bayána.	XV XX " " " "	59, 81 81 82 86 88	VIII, XX. . . . XVII.
Vikrama era— Perhaps an Indo-Scythian era made current by Kanishka Earliest known inscription dated in, is of S. 811 = A.D. 754 Speculations as to origin of— Reckoned in Mithila and Rangpur as 134 years before Saka Termed Vikrama Saka in inscription at Boram Deo, C. P.	II " III XV XVII	68, Note 68 39, 45 160 40	
Vikramáditya, of Ujjain— Suggested identity of, with Sáliváhana Sometimes known in Panjáb as Rájá Sankhár Speculations as to identity of, with Wema-Kadphises King of Srávastí, according to Hwen Thsang Ayodhya, according to Táránáth Ujjain, and restorer of Ayodhya, according to tradition Suggested identity of, with Chandra Gupta I. Connected by Oudh traditions with Samudra Pála and Chandra Pála, who probably are meant for Samudra Gupta and Chandra Gupta	I II III XI " " " "	139 173 44 96 97 " " 99	. .
Vikramáditya, Chálukya— Defeated Harsha Vardhana	I	281	. . .
Vikramasila, in Magadha— Mentioned in Táránáth's history of Tibet Probably = Silao, near Bihár	VIII "	75 75, 84	
Vimala Mitra, Buddhist teacher— Legend of—	I	250	. . .
Vira Deva of Magadha— Attended Kanishka's monastery at Pesháwar in 9th or 10th century A.D.	II	89	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Vira Sena— Probably Satrap of Mathurá under Kanishka . . .	XII	41	. . .
Vira Varmma Deva, Chandel King— Kálanjar inscription of—	XXI	38	. . .
Dahi copper-plate inscription of—	"	74	. . .
Virát— <i>See Bairát.</i>			
Virudhaka, King of Srávastí— Legends of—	I	332, 347	. . .
Visákhá city, of Hwen Thsang— = Ayodhya city, <i>q.v.</i>	"	317	. . .
Visákhá maiden— Buddhist legends of—	"	318, 345	. . .
Visákhá Datta— Coins of, found at Ayodhya	"	319	. . .
Visala Deva Chauhan, Rájá of Ajmer— Captured Delhi in A.D. 1151-52	"	156	. . .
Inscription of, dated S. 1220 = A.D. 1163, on Asoka's 'Golden Pillar' at Delhi	"	166	. . .
Was grandfather of Prithí Ráj, and founded Visalpur in Jaypur State	VI	152	. . .
Visalpur in Jaypur State— Temples with inscriptions of time of Prithí Ráj Chau- han at—	"	154	xvii, xxi.
Vishnu— Temples of, frequently converted to worship of Siva	II	266, 278	. . .
Worship of, prevailed from 7th to 10th century A.D.	IX	149	. . .
Vishnu, King (?)— Perhaps the same as Náráyana Kanwa of the Purá- nas	V	140	. . .
Vishnu Gupta, King— Gold coins of—	I	40, Note	. . .
Vishnu Varddhana, King— Inscription dated S. 428 of—	VI XX	59 81	viii.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Vonones, King— Probably a Scythian from frontiers of Parthia . . .	II	47, 59	. . .
Vriji— Vaisáli, the capital of country of—	XVI	34	. . .
Tumuli at Lauriyá-Navandgarh are the <i>cheliyas</i> of the—	XXII	49	. . .
Vrishadarbha— The ancient name of part of the Panjáb	II	14	. . .
Vyághra— 17 coins of, found at Sunit, near Lúdiána	XIV	65	. . .
Vyághra Deva of Uchahara— Inscription of—	XXI	v, 97	xxvii.
Vyághrapura (Koli) of Buddhist tradition— Identified with Báráh Chhetra in Bastí District, N.-W. P.	XII	213	. . .
The residence of Rájá Suprabuddha, father of Máya Deví	"	213	. . .
According to Brahmans, the site of Varáha Avatár of Vishnu	"	213	. . .
W			
Waihand— <i>See Ohind.</i>			
Wairágarh, in Chándá District, C. P.— Various ruins at—	VII	127 129	xiii.
Diamond mines at—	"		. . .
Wardak in ? Afghánistán— Inscription of Kanishka from—	II	67	. . .
Webharo mountain of Páli annals— = Baibhár hill at Rajgir	I	21	. . .
Wells— Square, used formerly by Buddhists in India, as now in Burma	V XI	94 16, 93	. . .
Octagonal, used by Buddhists			. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Wema Kadphises, King—			
Perhaps = Chinese Yen-kao-Ching	II	67	. . .
Speculations as to his identity with Vikramāditya and the 'nameless king'	III	39, 44	. . .
Find-spots of coins of—	"	45	. . .
Approximate date of—	V	187	. . .
Perhaps = Rājā Ben	XII	37	. . .
Wepullo mountain of Pāli annals—			
= Vipula hill at Rājgir	I	22	. . .
Wessanagara—			
= Besnagar, <i>q.v.</i>	X	37	. . .
Wessantara, alias Sudāna, alias Sudatta—			
Legends of—	V	14, 199	. . .
White Huns—			
Broke the power of the Yuchi in 5th century A.D.	II	63	. . .
Distinct from Little Yuchi	"	75	. . .
Also known as Ephthalites or Nephthalites; wrongly called Cidaritæ by Priscus	"	75, 76	. . .
Chinese accounts of—	"	75, 78	. . .
Opposition to inroads of, in 5th and 6th centuries A.D.	III	137	. . .
Wijāsan—			
See Bhāndak, in Chāndā District, C. P.			
Wilford, F.—			
Essay on Comparative Geography of India by—	I	Intr. II	. . .
Value of work of—	"	" XVIII, Note	. . .
Wilkins, Charles—			
Translated several inscriptions	"	" II	. . .
Wilson, H. H.			
'Ariana Antiqua' and other works of—	"	" V	. . .
Sketch of the history of the kingdom of Pandya by—	"	" VII, Note	. . .
Erroneous opinions of, concerning date of Bhilsā topes and cave temples of W. India	"	" XXXIX, XL	. . .
Readings of Shāhbāzgarhi inscription by—	V	21	. . .
Wood—			
Used in roofs at Taxila (Shāhdheri)	"	73	. . .
The material of the walls of Pātaliputra according to Greek authors	VIII	27	. . .
Temples in Chamba State built of—	XIV	110	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Y			
Yādava race—			
Legendary accounts of—	II	14	. . .
Yāduvansī race—			
Now represented by the Hindu Jádons of Karauli and Sabalgarh, and the Musalman Meos and Khánzádas	XX	5	. . .
Real history of, begins with Dharma Pála <i>circa</i> A.D. 800	"	6	. . .
List of Rájās of, in Karauli and Bayána	"	7	. . .
Yakshas—			
Colossal statues of, from Patna	XV	I	II.
Yama—			
Unique temple dedicated to, at Márkanda, C.P.	IX	148	. . .
Yasah Karna Deva, King of Chedi—			
Mentioned in inscriptions		88, 109	. . .
Yaso Varmma, King of Kanauj			
Notices and date of—	III	135	. . .
Coins of—	II	159	. . .
	III	138	. . .
	II	160	. . .
Appears to have re-built the great <i>stúpa</i> at Mánikyāla			
Yaso Varmma Deva, Chandel King—			
Inscription giving history of reign of—	XXI	83	. . .
Yaso Varmma pura—			
A name of Bihár City	III	135	. . .
	VIII	70	. . .
Yaudheya tribe—			
= Johiyas of Baháwalpur	XIV	140	. . .
Provenance of coins of—	II	14	. . .
	XIV	140	. . .
	"	141	XXXI.
Description of coins of—	"	142	. . .
Perhaps = Adraistæ of Arrian, and Aráshtrās of Mahábhárata	"	143	. . .
Coins of Bráhmaṇa Deva, chief of—	"	144	. . .
Bhānu Varmma, probably a chief of—	"		
Yavanas (Greeks)—			
Fought Agnimitra, and under Menander advanced to Ganges	II	41	. . .

GENERAL INDEX.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Zhobi, town W. of Indus— Probably = Sabanna of Ptolemy	II	32	
Zib-un-nissa, daughter of Aurangzeb— Tomb of, at Delhi	I	230	
Zoilus, King— Coins of, found at Pathámkot in Kángra District, Panj- áb	XIV	116	

GLOSSARY.

N.B.—The words are defined only in the senses in which they are used in the Reports.

A

Abhisheka— Inauguration; coronation.	Antarála— Antechamber of a temple.
Abjad— A. B. C.; notation of numerals by letters of Arabic alphabet.	Arddha-mandapa— Entrance-hall of a temple.
Acharya— Hindu religious teacher.	Argha— = Yoni, <i>q.v.</i>
Adhiráj— Sovereign (an epithet of kings.)	Arháí— Two and a half.
Ak— A plant (<i>Asclepias gigantea</i> , Roxb.)	Arhat— A Buddhist saint.
Akhára (Akhádá)— Place for wrestling in.	Asan— Seat; throne.
Akshay— Imperishable.	Ashta (áth)— Eight.
Alláh— God.	Asthán— A Hindú shrine.
Amalaka— (1) The fruit of the <i>aonlá</i> tree (<i>Phyllan- thus emblica</i> , Roxb.) (2) The ornament on the top of the steeple of a temple.	Asura (asur)— Demon.
Ambá (ám)— Mango.	Aswamedha— The sacrifice of the horse, performed by claimants to universal sovereignty.
Amm (ám)— Public.	Átá (atta)— Flour.
Anár— Pomegranate.	Aundhá— Upside down.
	Avatár— Incarnation, especially of Vishnu.
	Azán (izán)— The Muhammadan summons to prayers, generally proclaimed from the min- arets of a mosque.

B

- Babúl—**
A tree (*cacia arabica*).
- Bachchhá—**
Cub; the young of an animal.
- Badi—**
The waning moon fortnight of a month in the Hindú calendar.
- Bádsháh—**
King; emperor.
- Bágh (بگه)—**
Tiger.
- Bágh (بگه)—**
Grove.
- Báhari—**
Outer.
- Bahú—**
Daughter-in-law.
- Bairági—**
A class of Hindú ascetics.
- Baithak—**
Sitting-room; summer-house; seat.
- Ban (vana)—**
Grove.
- Bándh (band)—**
Embankment.
- Banghy (Bahangi)—**
A pole with two baskets for carrying loads.
- Baniyá—**
Tradesman; shopkeeper, especially a dealer in grain.
- Banyan (Banian)—**
A kind of fig-tree (*Ficus indica*).
- Báoli (Báori)—**
A large well, with steps leading to the water.

- Bará—**
Great; large.
- Báradarí—**
An open hall, properly one with twelve doorways; a summer-house.
- Bárah—**
Twelve.
- Bárát—**
Marriage procession.
- Bat—**
Banyan tree (*Ficus indica*).
- Battís—**
Thirty-two.
- Báwan—**
Fifty-two.
- Begam—**
A title of noble Musalman ladies.
- Bel—**
A fruit-tree (*Ægle marmelos*).
- Bhádón—**
A Hindú month, August-September.
- Bhaktin—**
Priestess.
- Bhándár—**
Treasury; store-room.
- Bháshá—**
Hindi vernacular.
- Bhikshu (fem. Bhikshuni)—**
Mendicant.
- Bhisá—**
Mound.
- Bhítari—**
Inner.
- Bhúsá—**
Straw.
- Bhút—**
Ghost; evil spirit.

- Bíbi—**
Lady (the word is generally applied to Muhammadans).
- Bíghá (Bíghah)—**
A land measure of varying extent, but in many places = $\frac{1}{8}$ ths of an acre.
- Bihár—**
See "Vihára."
- Bíjak—**
Inscription.
- Bíná (víná)—**
Indian lute.
- Bír—**
Ghost.
- Biyáh—**
Marriage.
- Bodhi—**
Knowledge, especially the perfect knowledge attainable by a Buddha.
- Bodhisatwa—**
Buddhist sage.
- Búrhá (Búdhá)—**
Old.
- Burj—**
Tower; bastion.
- But—**
Idol.
- Chabutrá—**
Platform; dais.
- Chádar—**
Sheet.
- Chaitra (Chait)—**
A Hindú month, March-April.
- Chaitya—**
A Buddhist chapel.
- Chakki—**
Millstone.
- Chakra—**
Quoit (*discus*, an emblem of Vishnu).
- Chakravartí—**
Universal (*scil.* sovereign).
- Chakwá—**
The so-called "Bráhmañí duck" (*Anas casarca*).
- Chandana—**
Sandal-wood.
- Chándmári—**
Artillery or rifle range.
- Chapátí—**
Cake of unleavened bread.
- Chár diwálí—**
Square enclosure.
- Charan—**
Foot-print.
- Chaturbhuj—**
Four-armed (a title of Vishnu).
- Chaturmukh—**
Four-faced.
- Chauki—**
(1) Station; stage; outpost.
(2) Cell.
- Chaukidár (chowkidár)—**
Watchman.
- Chaumukhí—**
Four-faced.
- Chaunsath—**
Sixty-four.
- Chaupar—**
A game, played with dice.
- Chaurási—**
Eighty-four.
- Chaurí (Chaurí)—**
Fly-whisk.
- Chawar (chaur)—**
A broad water-course; swamp.

C

- Chelá—**
Disciple.
- Chhattis—**
Thirty-six.
- Chhatr—**
Umbrella; canopy.
- Chhatrí (chatri)—**
Canopy; kiosk.
- Chhauní—**
Cantonment.
- Chhotá—**
Small; little.
- Chihal (chehel)—**
Forty.
- Chillá—**
A rag hung on a tree as an offering.
- Chiragh—**
A native lamp.
- Chor—**
Thief.
- Chuna—**
A corruption of *chúná* = lime; lime-plaster.
- Cre—**
See "Karor."

D

- Dagoba (dahgopa)—**
= Stúpa, *q.v.*
- Dákait—**
Brigand.
- Dakhin—**
India south of the Vindhya mountains.
- Dálán (dallán)—**
Verandah; corridor.
- Dandá—**
Stick; staff.
- Darbár (durbár)—**
Court of a prince.

- Dargáh—**
A Muhammadan shrine.
- Darwán—**
Door-keeper.
- Darwáza—**
Gate; gateway; entrance.
- Das—**
Ten.
- Deolí—**
Temple, especially a cenotaph sacred to the memory of a deceased Rájá.
- Deorá—**
Temple.
- Des—**
Country; region.
- Deva—**
(1) A male divinity.
(2) A certain class of minor divinities.
(3) A common element of royal names.
- Deva-loka—**
The abode of the 'devas.'
- Devatá—**
A class of minor divinities.
- Deví—**
(1) A female divinity.
(2) Siva's consort.
- Dewal—**
Temple.
- Dháí—**
Two and a half.
- Dhák—**
A tree (*Butea frondosa*).
- Dharma—**
Religion; religious merit; piety.
- Dharma-chakra—**
Buddhist sacred wheel.
- Dharmasála—**
Rest-house.

- Dharná—**
A mode of extortion practised by Brahmans.
- Dhenki—**
A rude machine for pounding grain.
- Dhobí—**
Washerman.
- Dhol—**
Drum.
- Dhotí—**
Waist-cloth.
- Digambara—**
'Sky-clad,' *scil.* (naked, the name of a Jain sect).
- Dighá (dighí)—**
Tank; pond.
- Dih (dhi)—**
Mound of ruins; old site.
- Din—**
Day.
- Dínár—**
A corruption of Latin *denarius*. In the Gupta period a gold coin corresponding to the *aureus*.
- Díp—**
Lamp.
- Dípdán—**
Lamp-post.
- Díwán (Dewán)—**
(1) Hall of audience; divan.
(2) Prime minister.
- Doáb (Duáb)—**
A tract of country between two rivers which meet.
- Dol—**
A swing.
- Dopattá—**
Shawl.
- Drúm—**
A tree.
- Duáb—**
See "Doáb."
- Dulhá—**
Bridegroom.
- Dulhín—**
Bride.
- Dúli (dooly)—**
A kind of litter.
- Durbar—**
See "Darbár."
- Durg—**
Fort.
- Durgah—**
See "Dargáh."
- Dwápar-yug (jug)—**
The third or 'brazen age' of Hindú mythology.
- Dwára (dwar)—**
Door; opening.
- Dwija—**
'Twice-born,' *i.e.*, a Brahman, Kshatriya, or Vaisya, but especially a Brahman.

F

- Fakír—**
A Muhammadan ascetic.
- Farang—**
European.
- Farmán—**
A grant; letters patent.
- Farsh (farash)—**
Floor; pavement.

G

- Gach**—
Cement; mortar.
- Gadádhar**—
Mace-bearer; a title of Vishnu.
- Gaddí (gadí)**—
Cushion, especially the seat of a Rájá.
- Gám (gaon)**—
Village; town (*gráma*).
- Ganj**—
Market-place; bazaar.
- Garbha-griha**—
Sanctum of a temple.
- Garh (garhí)**—
Fort.
- Garudá**—
The man-faced eagle (emblem of Vishnu).
- Gauná**—
Bringing a bride to her husband's house to consummate marriage.
- Gaz (gaj)**—
Yard-measure.
- Genth**—
A kind of fish.
- Gerú**—
Red ochre, *i.e.*, hæmatite.
- Ghantá**—
Bell.
- Ghar**—
House.
- Ghár (ḡ)**—
Cave.
- Gharí**—
A Hindú division of time, = 24 minutes.
- Ghariyál (gariál)**—
Alligator.

- Ghát**—
(1) A flight of steps leading to water.
(2) A mountain pass.
(3) A ferry.
- Ghazal**—
Ode.
- Ghází**—
Champion of the faith (Muselman).
- Ghí (ghee)**—
Clarified butter.
- Giri**—
Hill; mountain.
- Gít**—
Song.
- Gosáin**—
A kind of Hindú ascetic.
- Gosirsha**—
A kind of sandal-wood.
- Got (gotra)**—
A subdivision of a caste.
- Gram**—
A pulse (*Cicer arietinum*).
- Grám-devatá**—
Village deity.
- Granth**—
The holy book of the Sikhs.
- Gridhra (gidha)**—
Vulture.
- Guhá**—
Cave.
- Gúlar**—
A tree (*Ficus glomerata*).
- Gumbaz**—
Dome.
- Guphá**—
Cave.
- Gur (goor)**—
Unrefined sugar.

- Guru**—
Hindú religious preceptor.
- Gurudwára**—
A Sikh monastery.
- Gwála**—
Cowherd.

H

- Hakím**—
Physician.
- Halwái**—
Sweetmeat-seller.
- Hammám (hamam)**—
Turkish bath.
- Hansa**—
Goose.
- Háth**—
Cubit
- Háthí**—
Elephant.
- Hauz**—
Reservoir; bath.
- Hawelí (havell)**—
House; building.
- Hazár**—
A thousand.
- Hínáyána**—
Lesser vehicle, *scil.* the doctrine of a certain Buddhist sect.
- Hindolá**—
A swing.
- Hiranya-báhu**—
Golden armed.
- Holí**—
The Hindú Saturnalia.

- Hom**—
A kind of burnt-offering.
- Hrada**—
Tank; pond.
- Hujra**—
Chamber; pavilion.

I

- Idgáh**—
Muhammadan place of prayer.
- Imámbará**—
Building used in the celebration of the Muḥarram.
- Imlí**—
Tamarind tree (*Tamarindus indica*).
- Inám**—
Rent or revenue-free; a grant of revenue-free land.
- Intikhab**—
Extract.
- Izán**—
See "Azán."

J

- Jádú**—
Magic; juggling.
- Jag (Yajnya)**—
Sacrifice.
- Jágír (Jághír)**—
A grant of land made in reward for service.
- Jáman**—
Jambú—
A tree (*Syzygium jambolanum*).
- Jámí (jáma)**—
General; (public) applied to the chief mosque of a town.
- Janeo (jenu)**—
The Brahmanical thread.

Jangal—
Jungle; undergrowth.

Janghiyá (jangia)—
Short drawers.

Játaka—
Buddhist sacred story.

Jaya—
Victory.

Jháu (jhao)—
The tamarisk (*Tamarix gallica*, var. *Indica*).

Jhíl—
A natural shallow sheet of water.

Jhoprá (jhopri)—
Hut; shed.

Jhúl—
Housings of horse or elephant.

Jizya—
Poll-tax imposed by Muhammadan rulers on non-conforming subjects.

Jogí—
A class of Hindú ascetics.

Jogini—
A kind of female demon.

Johar (jauhar)—
Self-immolation.

Júná—
Old.

Jyeshta (jeth)—
A Hindú month, May-June.

K

Ká (ke, ki)—
Of—

Káaba (Kábá)—
The holy of holies at Makká (Mecca).

Kabáb—
Roast meat.

Kabit—
A kind of Hindí poem.

Kachahri (kacheri)—
Court-house; *anglice* 'cutcherry.'

Kachchhá (Kacha)—
Raw; incomplete; earthen; in all senses the opposite of *pakká*.

Káfir—
An unbeliever (*scil.* of Islám).

Kákiní—
A coin, = $\frac{1}{4}$ panna, = 20 cowries.

Kála (Kál)—
Era; age

Kálá—
Black.

Kalama (Kalima)—
The Muhammadan creed—'There is no God but Alláh, and Muhammad is his prophet.'

Kalán—
Great; large.

Kalasa (Kalas)—
Pinnacle of temple steeple.

Káliyug—
The present evil age.

Kánc—
Glass.

Kangura—
Battlement.

Kankar (Kunkur)—
Nodular limestone.

Káráhí (Karai)—
Iron pan.

Karan—
A kind of tree.

Karor (crore)—
Ten millions.

Kasái—
Butcher.

Katrá—
Market-place.

Kauwá—
A crow.

Kavit (kabit)—
A kind of Hindú poem.

Kendu (kend)—
A tree (*Diospyrus glutinosa*, Roxb.).

Khádím (kádím)—
Attendant at a mosque.

Khádír (khádar)—
Low-lying alluvial land.

Khajúr—
Wild date palm (*Phoenix silvestris*, (Roxb.)).

Khambha (kambh, kambh)—
Pillar.

Khána—
House; dwelling; place.

Khand—
(1) a tract of country, *e.g.*, Bundelkhand.
(2) Canto of a poem, *e.g.*, Mahoba Khand of the Chand Ráesa.

Khángáh—
Shrine of Muhammadan saint.

Khás (khás)—
Special; applied to distinguish a town from the surrounding tract of country bearing the same name.

Kherá—
Mound of ruins.

Khichrí (kichri)—
A dish made of rice and pulse boiled together.

Khír—
Rice boiled in milk.

Khiráj—
Paying rent or land-revenue.

Khirkí—
Back-door; postern.

Kho—
Valley.

Khurpi (koopie)—
A small spud used in scraping up grass.

Khutba—
The prayer for the sovereign in a mosque.

Kibla—
The niche in a mosque turned towards Makka (Mecca).

Kichrí—
See "Khichrí."

Kiliá—
Fort.

Kiládár—
Governor of a fort.

Kodo—
A kind of grain (*Paspalum scrobiculatum*, Roxb.).

Kohna (kona)—
Old.

Koorpie—
See "Khurpi."

Kos (krosa)—
An Indian measure of distance, commonly equal to about two miles, but frequently more or less.

Kosha—
Disquisition.

Kot—
Fort.

- Kothri (Kotri)**—
Room; chamber.
- Koti**—
Ten millions.
- Kris**—
Nepalese curved sword.
- Kshatrapa**—
Satrap.
- Kshatriya**—
The second of Manu's four castes; Ráj-pút.
- Kuá**—
A well.
- Kulhári**—
Axe.
- Kumbha (kumbh)**—
Water-jar.
- Kund**—
A small, deep, artificial reservoir.
- Kusa**—
A grass (*Poa cynosuroides*, Roxb.)
- Kusala (Kusula)**—
Happiness.
- Kushak**—
Palace; pavilion; kiosk.

Kutla—
A form of the Nagari alphabet in use in 10th to 12th centuries, A D.

L

- Lákh (lac)**—
One hundred thousand.
- Lakhaurá (lakhaur)**—
Small native-made bricks.
- Lái**—
Red.

- Lambardár (lumberdár)**—
Headman of a village.
- Langotí**—
A small cloth worn by men to cover their nakedness.
- Lashkar**—
Camp.
- Lát (láth)**—
Pillar; monolith.
- Li**—
A Chinese measure of distance, equal to one-sixth of a mile.
- Lingam (linga)**—
The emblem of the male generative power; phallus.
- Lohá**—
Iron.
- Lotá**—
Brass water-pot.

M

- Maafi**—
See "Muáfi."
- Madhya**—
Central; middle.
- Madhya Mandapa**—
Second chamber of a temple.
- Madrassa**—
College; school.
- Magar**—
Crocodile.
- Mágha (Mágh)**—
A Hindú month=January-February.
- Mahá-mandapa**—
Central hall of a temple; nave.
- Mahájan**—
Money-lender; merchant.

- Mahal**—
Palace.
- Mahalla**—
Ward of a town.
- Mahanta (Mahant)**—
Head of a Hindú monastery.
- Maharájá**—
'Great king,' a higher title than Rájá.
- Maháyána**—
'Great vehicle,' *scil.* the doctrine of a certain Buddhist sect.
- Mahuá (Mahwa)**—
A tree (*Bassia latifolia*).
- Makán**—
House; building.
- Makbara**—
Tomb.
- Máli (fem. Málin)**—
Gardener.
- Man (Mán)**—
'Maund,' a weight which varies much, but the standard is 82 pounds.
- Mandapa**—
Porch of a temple.
- Mandir**—
Temple; palace.
- Mansabdár**—
A high army officer under the Mughal government.
- Mantra**—
A charm or spell.
- Manzil (Manzal)**—
Story or floor of a building.
- Marh (Marhí)**—
Temple.
- Masjid**—
Mosque.
- Masuran**—
A gold coin.
- Math**—
Temple; Hindú monastery.
- Mátrá**—
The head line in the Nagari character.
- Maund**—
Anglo-Indian for 'man,' *q.v.*
- Mauzá**—
A townland, village with its lands.
- Mayúra**—
Peacock.
- Mázina**—
= Mínár, *q.v.*
- Mendhi**—
Henna dye.
- Melá**—
A fair.
- Mihráb (Mehráb)**—
Arch; the place in a mosque where the *mullá* pray with his face turned towards Mecca.
- Mimbar**—
Pulpit of a mosque.
- Mínár**—
Minaret; the pinnacle from which the *muazzin* of a mosque calls the faithful to prayers.
- Mishkal (Miskál)**—
A weight = 4 *máshas* and $3\frac{1}{2}$ *ratís*, *i.e.*, $35\frac{1}{2}$ *ratís*.
- Mlechchhá**—
Barbarian, *scil.* a person out of the pale of Hindú caste.
- Morhá**—
Wicker-stool.
- Motí**—
Pearl.

- Muáfi**—
Free of land revenue or rent.
- Muazzin**—
The official of the mosque who utters the call to prayers.
- Muharram**—
Celebration commemorating the death of Hasn and Husain.
- Muhr (Mohur)**—
A gold coin equal in weight to the silver rupee.
- Mukhannis (pl.—ánán)**—
Eupuch.
- Mullá (Mullah)**—
Muhammadan religious teacher.
- Muni**—
Hindú saint.
- Murid**—
Disciple.
- Múrti**—
Image; idol.
- Musallá**—
Carpet, or floor, for Muhammadans to pray on.

N

- Nábdán**—
A small drain.
- Nadí**—
A small river; a stream.
- Nága (Nág), fem. Nágini**—
(1) A snake, or dragon, especially a snake that is worshipped.
(2) Name of certain tribes.
- Nagar**—
Town.
- Nágarí (Nágrí)**—
The Sanskrit alphabet.
- Nágina**—
Gem.
- Náhar**—
Tiger.
- Nakára**—
Kettle-drum.
- Nakshatra**—
Lunar mansion, or asterism = $13^{\circ} 20'$, the twenty-seventh part of the zodiac.
- Nakshawálá**—
Painter.
- Nálá (Nullah)**—
A small watercourse; ravine.
- Nandi**—
The bull of Siva.
- Naogaja**—
Lit. nine yards long; a giant.
- Nat (fem. Natni)**—
Gipsy.
- Nau (Nao)**—
Nine.
- Navagraha**—
The 'nine planets' of Indian astronomy.
- Nilgái**—
The 'blue bull' antelope (*Antelope picta*).
- Ním (Nimb)**—
A tree (*Melia azadiracta*, Roxb.)
- Nirvána**—
(1) The ideal goal of the Buddhist religion, which is variously explained.
(2) The death of Buddha.
- Nohara**—
Cattle pen.
- Nullah**—
See "Nálá."
- Nyagrodha**—
Banyan tree (*Ficus indica*).

P

- Pachisi**—
A game.
- Pada (Pad)**—
Foot; footprint.
- Paddy**—
Unhusked rice.
- Padma**—
Lotus.
- Pádsháh**—
King; emperor.
- Pahár**—
Hill; mountain.
- Pahári**—
Hill-man.
- Pahlwán**—
Wrestler.
- Paisá**—
A copper coin; in the Government of India currency = $\frac{1}{4}$ th of an anna, = $\frac{1}{16}$ th of a rupee.
- Pákar**—
A kind of fig tree (*Ficus venosa*).
- Pakká**—
Complete; perfect (of masonry. In all senses the opposite of *kachchá*).
- Pala**—
Hindú division of time, = $\frac{1}{60}$ th of a ghari, q.v.
- Palása**—
A tree (*Butea frondosa*).
- Pálki (palkee)**—
Palanquin.
- Pán**—
Betel leaf.
- Paná**—
A coin, = 80 cowries.
- Páñch (panj, pancha)**—
Five.
- Pánda**—
A class of Brahmans.
- Páni (पानी)**—
Hand.
- Páni (पानी)**—
Water.
- Pansal**—
Leaf-roofed hut.
- Páras**—
Philosopher's stone.
- Pardá**—
Curtain; screen.
- Parvata (parbat)**—
Hill; mountain.
- Parwáná**—
A written order.
- Patthar (pathar)**—
Stone; rock.
- Paur**—
Gate.
- Pazáwá (pazáyá)**—
Brick-kiln.
- Phálgun**—
Hindú month, = February-March.
- Phaorá (phowra)**—
Mattock.
- Phátak**—
Gate.
- Pípal**—
The sacred fig tree (*Ficus religiosa*).
- Pír**—
Muhammadan saint.
- Pitri**—
Ancestor to whom offerings are made.

Pokhar (pokhrí)—
Pond; tank.

Pol—
Gate.

Prásáda—
Temple.

Preta (pret)—
A ghost.

Pūjā—
Ceremonial worship.

Pājāri—
Attendant at a temple.

Pul—
Bridge.

Purānā—
Old.

Putra (pútr)—
Son.

Qabar—
Tomb.

Qasbeh—
A small town.

Rahat—
= Arhat, *q.v.*

Rājā—
King; prince; Hindú nobleman.

Rákshasa—
A ferocious kind of demon.

Ramazán (Ramzán)—
The ninth Muhammadan lunar month,
observed as a strict fast.

Rání—
Queen; the consort of a Rájá.

Rankiní—
Female demon.

Raoní—
Faussebraie, or outer line of fortification.

Rasoi (rasuí)—
Kitchen.

Ratí—
A weight = 1·825 of an English grain
(Some authorities state the value dif-
ferently.)

Rishi (rikhi)—
A Vedic saint.

Rolí—
A red colouring matter.

Roza (rauza)—
Mausoleum.

S

Ságar—
A large lake.

Sagparast—
A dog-worshipper.

Sáhib—
Mr.; a European.

Saikalgar (Siklegar)—
Polisher; armourer.

Sáis (syce)—
Groom.

Saiyid—
A person claiming descent from Mu-
hammad.

Saka—
(1) Name of a tribe.
(2) Era (especially the era of Sálivá-
hána).

Sakti—
The personification of the female energy
of a Hindú god.

Sál—
A tree (*Shorea robusta*).

Samádh—
Tomb of a Hindú ascetic or holy man.

Sámbar—
The so-called Indian elk.

Samvatsara (Samvat)—
Era; year. (In 'early inscriptions this
word is used as equivalent to 'era'
in general, but in later documents it
usually means the era of Vikrama.)

Sangam—
Confluence.

Sangha—
The Buddhist assembly of the faithful;
the Buddhist church.

Sangháráma—
A Buddhist monastery.

Sání—
Second.

Sankh—
Conch shell.

Sankránta—
The time of the sun's entrance into
Aries

Sanyási—
A class of Hindú ascetics.

Sarái—
Native inn.

Sárangí—
Indian guitar.

Sári (Saree)—
A woman's wrapper or shawl.

Sarwar (Sarowar)—
Tank; pond.

Sás—
Mother-in-law.

Sasur—
Father-in-law.

Sát—
Seven.

Satáis—
Twenty-seven.

Satí—
A woman who burned herself alive after
her husband's death.

Satyug (=jug)—
The 'golden age' of Hindú legend.

Sáwán (Sánwán)—
A kind of grain (*Panicum frumenta-
ceum*, Roxb.)

Ser (Seer)—
A weight, normally equal to about
two pounds, but it varies much.

Shahíd—
Muhammadan martyr.

Shahr-panáh—
City walls.

Sharíf—
Honourable; illustrious.

Sher (Shir)—
Tiger.

Shikár—
Hunting game.

Shikárgáh—
Hunting-ground.

Shish-mahal—
Hall of mirrors.

Sikhara, (sika, sikri)—
Steeple of temple.

Siklegar—
See "Saikalgar."

Silá—
A stone.

Singhāsan—
Throne; pedestal.

Sinha (Singh)—
Lion; a Hindú cognomen.

Sipáhi—
Soldier; sepoy.

Sir—
Head.

Sirdár—
Headman; chief.

Siris—
A tree (*Mimosa sirissa*, Roxb).

Sitár—
Guitar.

Sivála (Shiwála)—
Temple of Siva.

Sloka—
Couplet of Sanskrit poetry.

Solah (sola)—
Sixteen.

Soná—
Gold.

Sráma—
A Buddhist disciple.

Srávaki (saraogí)—
A Jain.

Srí—
(1) Fortunate, an honorific prefix to personal names.
(2) = Lakshmi, consort of Vishnu.

Stambha—
Tower; pillar.

Sthán—
= *Asthá*, *q.v.*

Stúpa—
Buddhist dome-shaped tower built over relics, or as a memorial. The earliest *stúpas* were tombs.

Sudi—
The waxing moon fortnight of a month in the Hindú calendar.

Súdra—
The lowest of Manu's four castes.

Suráhi (surai)—
Water-bottle.

Surkh—
Red.

Surkhí (soorkey)—
Brick-dust, used as a component of mortar.

Surmá—
Antimony for painting eyebrows.

Súrya (súraj)—
The sun.

Sútra—
A verse, or clause, in a Hindú scripture.

Sután—
Pillars.

Swástika—
The mystic cross.

Swetámbara, Swetavása—
White-robed, (a Jain sect).

T

Tahsildár—
A revenue officer.

Táj—
(1) The projection at back of a mosque.
(2) The celebrated tomb at Agra, of which the proper name is *Mumtáz Mahál*.

Takht—
Throne.

Tál—
A lake, or large pond.

Támbapatra—
Copper plate.

Tamtam (tomtom)—
A kind of drum.

Tanká (tangka)—
A coin.

Tántrika—
In accordance with the *Tántra* system of religion.

Tapasya—
Penance.

Tappa—
= *Tola*, *q.v.*

Tarái—
The low country at the base of the *Himálayas*.

Tár (toddy)—
The toddy palm tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*), of which toddy (*tárv*) is the fermented juice.

Tasbîh-khána—
Place of prostration in a mosque.

Tathágata—
"Passed away," a title of Buddha.

Táwá—
Griddle.

Táziá—
The bier carried in the Muharram procession.

Tee—
The umbrella on top of a *Stúpa*.

Thákur (fem. Thakuráin)—
(1) a Rájput.
(2) A god.

Thán—
= *Asthán*, *q.v.*

Thána—
Police station.

Thánadár—
Officer in charge of a police station.

Thára—
Rude cenotaph in Rájputána.

Thup, Thúpo—
= *Stúpa*, *q.v.*

Thupí—
A ruined *stúpa*.

Tibá—
A mound.

Tiká—
Mark on the forehead, made to indicate the sect of the wearer, or when a king is placed on the throne.

Tílá—
Mound; hillock.

Tilak—
= *Tiká*, *q.v.*

Tírath—
Place of Hindú pilgrimage.

Tolá—
Hamlet.

Top—
Cannon; artillery.

Tope—
(1) Anglicised form of *stúpa*, *q.v.*
(2) Grove; clump of trees.

Toran—
(1) Gateway of a temple or *stúpa*.
(2) A peg used in marriage ceremonies.

Tretá yug (jug)—
The second or 'silver age' of Hindú mythology.

Trisál—
Trident, especially as a Buddhist symbol.

Tughra—

A form of Arabic writing.

Tulsi—A plant (*Ocimum sanctum*, Roxb.)
used in Hindú worship.**U****Udumbara—**A tree (*Ficus glomerata*).**Ustád—**

Teacher.

V**Váhana (Váhan)—**Vehicle, (*scil.* of a Hindu deity).**Vajra—**

- (1) A thunderbolt, the emblem of Indra.
- (2) Diamond.

Vana (ban)—

Forest ; wood.

Vansa—

Family ; lineage.

Varáha—A boar, (especially the boar incarnation
of Vishnu).**Vedí (bedí)—**

Hall for reading the Vedas in.

Vihára (Vihár)—

A Buddhist monastery.

Vimána—

Central sanctuary of a temple.

Viná (bíná)—

Indian lute.

W**Walí—**

A Muhammadan saint.

Y**Yaksha—**

A class of minor divinities.

Yati—

A Jain priest.

Yojana—An Indian league, equal to 40 Chinese
li, or nearly 7 English miles.**Yoni—**The emblem of the female reproductive
power.**Yug (Jug)—**An age or dispensation in Hindú my-
thology.**Yuvarájá—**

Heir-apparent of a kingdom.

Z**Zamíndár (Zemíndár)—**

Landholder ; petty chief.

Zanana (Zenana)—

Female apartments.

Zarín—

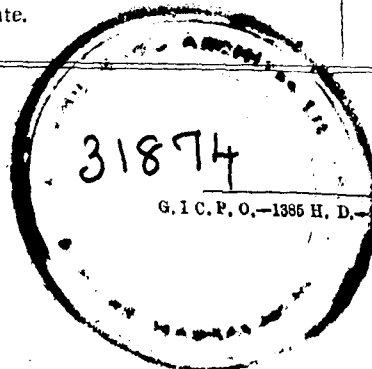
Golden.

Ziárat—

Shrine of Muhammadan saint.

Zína—

Staircase.



R

V2:71 & m70
m72-1